Department of Correctional Services Annual Report for the 2006/07 Financial Year



Renewing our Pledge A National Partnership to Correct, Rehabilitate and Reintegrate Offenders for a safer and secure South Africa





Department: Correctional Services **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** 

## Submission of the annual report to the executive authority

I have the honour of submitting the 2006/2007 Annual Report of the Department of Correctional Services in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.

Chim

VP Petersen National Commissioner of Correctional Services 31 May 2007

## Contents annual report 2006/07

## Part 1 General information

| 1.       |   | 6   |
|----------|---|-----|
| 1.       | 2 Introduction by the Commissioner of Correctional Services   | 9   |
| 1.       |   | 11  |
| 1.       |   | 12  |
| 1.       | 5 Constitutional, Legislative, Functional and Policy Mandates   | 12  |
| Part 2 P | rogramme performance  |     |
| 2        | 1 Aim of the Vote   | 14  |
| 2        | 2 Overview of the organisational and the service delivery environment for 2006/07   | 15  |
| 2        |   | 16  |
| 2        |   | 17  |
| 2        |   | 20  |
| 2        | and the second | 23  |
| 2        | <b>o</b>  | 24  |
|          | 2.7.1 Administration  | 24  |
|          | 2.7.2 Security  | 37  |
|          | 2.7.3 Corrections   | 40  |
|          | 2.7.4 Development   | 48  |
|          | 2.7.5 Care  | 54  |
|          | 2.7.6 Social Reintegration  | 60  |
|          | 2.7.7 Facilities  | 63  |
|          | eport of the Audit Committee  |     |
| 3        | 1 Report of the Audit Committee   | 66  |
| Part 4 A | nnual Financial Statements  |     |
| 4        |   | 67  |
|          | 2 Report of the Auditor-General   | 76  |
|          | 3 Accounting Policies   | 80  |
| 4        | 4 Annual Financial Statements   | 86  |
| Part 5 H | uman Resource Management  |     |
| 5        | 1 Expenditure   | 13  |
| 5        | 2 Employment and vacancies  | 138 |
| 5        | 3 Job evaluation  | 14( |
| 5        | 4 Employment changes  | 141 |
| 5        | 5 Employment equity   | 146 |
| 5        | 6 Performance rewards   | 152 |
| 5        | <b>0</b>  | 15  |
| 5        |   | 15  |
| 5        |   | 157 |
|          | 10 Labour relations   | 159 |
|          | 11 Skills development   | 160 |
|          | 12 Injury on duty   | 162 |
| 5        | 13 Utilisation of consultants   | 162 |

# Management Structure



# PART 1: General Information



## 1.1 Foreword by the Minister of Correctional Services, Mr BMN Balfour, MP

During 2006/07, certain guarters of our society continued to criticize the government for failure to deal with crime and even suggesting that South Africa was unable to deal with the scourge. Indeed South Africa is going through a rough tide of increasing perceptions and concerns generated by public discourse in the media that the levels of crime in the country are increasing. Whilst government has publicly expressed itself on the matter through the release of annual crime statistics that indicate some levels of stability and decrease in certain categories of crime, it has also openly and unambiguously acknowledged that crime is still a major concern and challenge. At the same time, government has put into place a plethora of measures to intervene and deal with crime. The changes in legislation, the integrated approach of the clusters and the increase in spending on the criminal justice system are some of the interventions by government.

The implementation of the White Paper on Corrections has ensured the revamping and overhauling of a number of our policies and procedures. It also meant the replacement of anachronistic policies, which were embedded in the old order. I am confident to announce that our policy process is nearing completion and in fact, during 2007/08 financial year, the Department will be done with the development of policies and will focus largely on implementing these policies.

Reviewing policies and aligning them with the White Paper is one aspect of transforming DCS. The other aspect is continued development of personnel to ensure that DCS builds a cadre of professionals. Therefore, management training is critical in pursuance of our strategic direction.

"While gains were made during this year, a number of events continued to remind us that we work in a difficult and challenging environment."



The Management Development Programme (MDP) for correctional services' middle and junior management is an important milestone that will close the skills gaps that impact negatively on the Department's ability to implement its new strategic direction. The MDP will also strengthen the management capacity of the Department. There are however, areas of concern particularly in financial and ethics management. A total of 808 managers attended ethics management training. The challenges faced by the Department are unique and therefore demanded interventions that are tailor-made and modelled for such a unique environment.

A critical aspect of ensuring delivery is filling of vacant posts throughout the Department. The Department has performed well in reaching its



The Beaufort West and Kimberley communities had the opportunity to meet with Minister Ngconde Balfour and Deputy Minister Loretta Jacobus in November as part of the government's twice a year imbizo programme.

targets for entry level. However, there are still challenges in relation to recruiting and retaining scarce skills and filling of posts, particularly at Chief Deputy Commissioner Level. The post of the National Commissioner has been filled, but we still have a vacancy in a region that needs to be filled and one at head office. Filling these posts will be DCS's priority in the 2007/08 financial year. We have just interviewed for Regional Commissioner, Western Cape, and a new CFO has started in September, which leaves us with only two vacancies – one caused by the appointment of National Commissioner and one caused by the retirement of the Regional Commissioner for Limpopo/Mpumalanga/North West.

With regard to health, I would like to indicate that the Department of Correctional Services has developed and put into place a comprehensive HIV and AIDS programme that is informed by the national framework, which is progressively being implemented nationally. The completion of the HIV/Syphilis survey will provide necessary information to enhance DCS's efforts in dealing with HIV/AIDS, while accreditation of centres will increase DCS's capacity to provide ARVs.

The introduction of the biometric security system provides a unique approach that has been a distant dream for the Department. The combination of both technological and human security aspects indeed brought much needed improvement to our security system. The human factor needs to be taken into account as in many security breaches it remains a weak link. We have identified the need to seek committed officials and provide extensive and continued training on security related matters. It is for this reason that vetting of officials is a top priority for officials working in correctional centres. It is therefore incumbent on us to inculcate and develop a culture of security consciousness among our staff, particularly those that will ultimately be trained by Sondolo IT to take over the operation of this security system in the future. During the financial year I launched the annual Festive Season Security Plan in the form of a campaign, which was named Operation Vala. The campaign was launched against the backdrop of annual increases in attempted escapes during the festive season. Operation Vala was aimed at closing all the potential gaps and avenues that could be exploited to undermine our comprehensive security system in centres. Indeed, there was a remarkable drop in incidents of escapes during this period, save for the Mathe case.

While gains were made during this year, a number of events continued to remind us that we work in a difficult and challenging environment. Our appearance before SCOPA continues to be an unpleasant experience. It raised a number of critical questions that DCS needs to take into account. I am however, happy to say that measures have been put into place to reduce audit qualifications and subsequent appearances before SCOPA. The Department has drawn up an Action Plan on the Auditor-General's Report to ensure full compliance of the Department with internal controls and good governance policies and regulations.

The measures contained in the Action Plan on the Auditor-General's Report include the implementation of a bad debt tracking management system to recoup millions owned by current, retired, dismissed or resigned staff; the introduction of an integrated corporate services system to align, manage and control staff leave in all the DCS regions; the decentralisation of the recruitment process to regions to fast-track the recruitment of key personnel; the management and control of assets and fleet management to eliminate abuse, loss and theft; and the reduction in exorbitant subsistence and travelling allowances.

Despite tightening security, a number of events occurred during the reporting period that indicated a need to strengthen security further and implement severe sanctions against those who continue to breach security. Escapes continue to be dangerous and indications are clear that some of our officials are colluding with criminal elements within our centres. The events, notably at C-Max, Middledrift, and St Albans raised the ire of the Department's management and strict measures were taken against officials involved.

The Department has developed a number of corrections, and development and care programmes but many had not taken effect due to the absence of procedures and members not yet having been trained. The Department is building institutional capacity so that many of our offenders can benefit from the proposed programmes. Already some programmes have achieved outstanding results and the exemplary pass by a matric student, Mbuso Zulu, was one of many similar examples. Again, I am making a commitment that during 2007/08, I will be monitoring the quarterly progress reports, particularly around the implementation of corrections, and development and care programmes.

I am proud to announce that the progress made with labour unions in building meaningful relationships continues to be strong. The task ahead was arduous and mindful of the tensions of the past, it is indeed true that we approached the negotiations with some amount of trepidation but perseverance and focus on the part of both the unions and the Department to achieve the common good delivered meaningful results. I strongly believe that strategic partnerships are critical to DCS achieving its goals. In this financial year, we continue to strengthen partnerships and identify new ones. During Corrections Week, the Department cemented partnerships, including the 1 million-signature pledge by members of society in support of correction as a societal responsibility.

I would not have done my duty if I did not express my sincere appreciation to the former Acting Commissioner, Ms Sishuba, who took the reigns following the resignation of the Commissioner of Correctional Service, Mr Mti. Mti provided strategic and visionary leadership and led the Department during trying times. Ms Sishuba was at the helm during another bout of turbulence and during her stay she proved herself as a strong and capable leader. I would also like to pay tribute to Mr Siyabulela Mlombile who passed on during the financial year. Mr Mlombile was a committed comrade, a Christian, and an unwavering leader who committed himself to the transformation of the Department.

For the senior managers, the road was bumpy and uncomfortable and at times we might have had to take off in viciously stormy conditions and when we thought we had just made it, we would dip unexpectedly. But, we held on and I call upon you to remain steadfast as we now know the road very well.

BMN Balfour Minister of Correctional Services 21 June 2007



# 1.2 Introduction by the Commissioner of Correctional Services

Each financial year brings with it excitements, new challenges, and reflections of the past financial year. In taking over from Acting Commissioner, Ms Sishuba, it is a privilege for me to present to you the Annual Report for 2006/07. It is also important to provide to you the environment within which the Department operated during the financial year 2006/07. In this Annual Report, the Department presents the achievements that have built up from the 2005/06 financial year.

While overcrowding continues to be a problem, the Department has been relentless in seeking solutions with partner departments. The Management of Remand Detention project is a milestone project that will ensure a multi-pronged approach and is taking into account the sharing of resources. At the same time, the Department is paying attention to reducing the number of sentenced offenders. The Department has always and still holds a strong view that for meaningful rehabilitation to take place, a safe and secure environment must prevail. Reducing overcrowding will go a long way in realizing this goal.

Central to realizing the Department's rehabilitation goal is ensuring recruitment of personnel. During 2006/07, the Department's capacity stood at 40 795. This is an increase of 11% from the previous financial year. The increase in personnel is aimed at ensuring that the Department strengthens its capacity to deliver on the White Paper on Corrections and contributes to reducing unemployment. The results of developing offenders are bearing fruit, with achievements in sports, education and agriculture to mention a few. In the area of Care, accreditation sites for the provision of ARVs have been increased to eight and this will go a long

"DCS is moving towards its envisaged direction but it is also clear that if we hold together as a unit, much more can be achieved."



way in ensuring the well-being of offenders and reduce risks associated with the provision of these services outside our centres.

With regard to policy development, the Department has made some big strides. During

2005/06, a number of policies and procedures were developed and finalised. We have moved significantly in the area of policy development and phasing out of anachronistic A and B Orders. We are also mindful, as a Department, that we cannot only spend valuable time developing policies. We have to start implementing. The financial year 2007/08 will be the year of implementing, not only



The South African Cabinet appointed Mr Vernie Petersen as the Department's new National Commissioner on 4 May 2007. The announcement was made at the Union Building in Pretoria by Minister Ngconde Balfour.

policies but also programmes and projects. The Department made significant progress in relation to the installation of the biometric security system and security fences.

The Department developed a Compliance Improvement Plan; an instrument that will enhance and ensure compliance throughout the Department and in 2006/7 established the baseline information of compliance levels in each Correctional Centre, management area and region against which progress will be monitored. The Jali Commission Report has been tabled and the Department developed a task team that will ensure that recommendations of the Commission are implemented in their totality. Improvements have already been noted with regard to fraud and corruption.

During 2006/7, a Conference of Eastern Southern and Central African Heads of Correctional Services (CESCA) conference held in Durban was another important step in the transformation of CESCA into a corrections body, embodying penal reform in Africa. The DCS had set itself an important task of facilitating the involvement of various stakeholders in realising the strategic mandate of the Department. At local level, the Department continues to cement its relationships with other partners, such as local governments, traditional leaders and ward committees through Operation Masibambisane. This is important, particularly in relation to Social Reintegration.

The environment within which DCS operates is without a doubt a difficult one. Aided escapes continued to be a problem, particularly in maximum centres; unprofessional relationships between offenders and officials compromise security; resignations and the attrition rate also places considerable stress on officials. The Department has however, not been deterred by these events and measures have been put into place to ensure that these are effectively addressed.

In December, Commissioner Mti resigned from the Department and Ms Sishuba was appointed as Acting Commissioner. I am grateful to Ms Sishuba for her leadership role during the period before my appointment and for ensuring that when I stepped in as Commissioner, a solid foundation was laid. It is proper for me to pay tribute to one of DCS's committed cadres, Siyabulela Mlombile who passed on during 2006/07. Mlombile's contribution to the strategic direction was invaluable and continued after he left us. I would also like to

"The environment within which DCS operates is without a doubt a difficult one."

pay tribute to officials who risked their lives in the line of duty. These committed officials wanted to ensure that we achieve the common goal. I would also like to recognize pockets of excellence and to encourage our officials who have been relentless in their efforts to ensuring that DCS moves towards achieving its objectives.

It is clear that DCS is moving towards its envisaged direction but it is also clear that if we hold together as a unit, much more can be achieved.

Commissioner of Correctional Services VP Petersen 9 July 2007

# 1.3 Information on the Ministry of Correctional Services

### 1.3.1 Launch of Corrections Week

Minister Ngconde Balfour launched the Corrections Week at Boksburg Correctional Centre on the 26 September 2006. The launch was preceded by a tour of the facility. Corrections Week was launched to raise community awareness on corrections issues and to invite communities to be part of rehabilitating and reintegrating offenders. The week was celebrated with various activities. Deputy Minister Loretta Jacobus launched Pietermaritzburg and Qalakabusha Correctional Centres as accredited ARV sites with the Departments of Health and Home Affairs. In another event the Minister reopened the renovated and extended Wolmaranstad Correctional Centre as part of a multi-million rand programme of repositioning infrastructure for a rehabilitation centred correctional system. Also forming part of the Corrections Week celebration was the handing over ceremony of the President's Awards to 140 young offenders. Other activities involved ex-offenders and parolees led by Community Corrections units rendering community services by planting trees and cleaning schools and clinics.

Beyond Corrections Week, the Ministry continued reaching out to offenders, government and communities raising issues around Remand Detainees, youth and women. Deputy Minister Loretta Jacobus visited regions as part of her familiarisation with the Department. The purpose of the visits was to introduce the Deputy Minister to her delegated regions, for her to meet with staff and to get an overview of the Correctional Centres, especially where women, mothers, and babies, youth and ATDs are being held. During July 2006, the Deputy Minister and the Deputy Ministers of Arts & Culture and Social Development visited the Johannesburg and Pretoria Correctional Centres for women with babies to look at conditions of women in correctional centers. The Deputy Minister also met with the MEC for Social Development in the Western Cape to discuss accommodation of the youth in places of safety.

#### 1.3.2 Imbizo Focus Week

During the Imbizo Focus Week, Minister Ngconde Balfour and Deputy Minister Loretta Jacobus, were deployed in various regions to interact with communities. They visited regions in the company of provincial and local representatives. During this period, communities raised concerns ranging from the inaccessibility of social grants, lack of houses, unemployment, poor roads maintenance and lack of clean water supply.

### 1.3.3 Employee Relations

As part of a relationship building process, the Ministerial Consultative Forum met twice during the financial year; in May 2006 and again in February 2007. Regional and Management Area Labour Relations Forums were established and launched in five regions except for Gauteng, which has to finalise the remaining management labour relations forums. This process has helped improve relationships between the DCS management and organised labour. The established structures have also assisted the Department in resolving disputes between employees and the employer.

## 1.3.4 Jali Commission

During the period of investigations of the Jali Commissions, the Department received 11 interim reports which implicated 93 officials and resulted in 43 dismissals, 22 warnings and corrective steps and 13 acquittals. From the first generation cases emanating from the interim reports, 701 officials involved in medical aid fraud were identified and resulted in a series of investigations conducted by the Directorate of Special Operations and the Special Investigative Unit. Quarterly reports on the progress with the implementation of the recommendations of the Jali Commission have been presented to the Minister.

## 1.3.5 Work of Statutory Bodies

#### Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons

Judge Nathan Erasmus was appointed by President Mbeki as the Acting Inspecting Judge of Prisons with effect of 1 June 2006, following the end of term of Judge Fagan. During the year, Judge Erasmus visited various regions, including Limpopo, North West and the Eastern Cape in a bid to attend to those areas that have been identified as most problematic. He also visited centres to verify reports of alleged preferential treatment of high profile offenders. The Judicial Inspectorate is an independent office under the control of the Inspecting Judge. The Judicial Inspectorate was formally established with effect from 1 June 1998, in terms of the Correctional Services Act 111 of 1998.

## National Council on Correctional Services (NCCS)

Under the able leadership of Judge Siraj Desai, the NCCS has contributed immensely in improving the confidence of our judiciary in the community corrections function and on the use of various legal instruments guiding the non-custodial system of sentencing.

The NCCS facilitated greater and better interactions with the Judiciary. The Minister started meeting Judge Presidents and members of the judiciary whilst at the same time a series of workshops were facilitated among players of the criminal justice system in at least four provinces with the NCCS Chairperson addressing issues of overcrowding, case flow management and utilisation of community corrections. A schedule is in place for furthering these interactions in the remaining regions in 2007/8.

The NCCS has a continuous function to advise the Minister on parole release for offenders serving life sentences who have served 20 years. During the year, several such recommendations were made to the Minister.

The NCCS has also successfully driven the setting up of the Parole Review Board that began meeting in May 2006. It has adjudicated on a number of appeals and identified weaknesses in the roll-out of the correctional supervision and parole system. Currently interventions are underway for addressing these weaknesses.

The NCCS has also assisted the Department through the consideration of social worker and psychologist reports on life offenders to put in place mechanisms aimed at the improvement of the quality of such reports, thereby enabling improved parole decision making.

## 1.3.6 Bills submitted to the legislature during the financial year

No bills were submitted during this financial year.

## 1.3.7 Ministerial visits abroad

| Australia         | June 2006 | 100 year celebra-<br>tion of Melbourne<br>University |
|-------------------|-----------|--|
| United<br>Kingdom | July 2006 | Study tour   |

| Namibia           | July 2006   | SADC Inter Sate<br>Defence and Secu-<br>rity Committee |
|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Namibia           | August 2006 | SADC Ministerial<br>Committee                          |
| Toronto<br>Canada | August 2006 | World AIDS Confer-<br>ence                             |
| Australia         | March 2007  | World Police Fire<br>Games                             |

## 1.4. Mission Statement

Placing rehabilitation at the centre of all Departmental activities in partnerships with external stakeholders, through:

- The integrated application and direction of all Departmental resources to focus on the correction of offending behaviour, the promotion of social responsibility and the overall development of the person under correction;
- The cost-effective provision of correctional facilities that will promote efficient security, correction, care and development services within an enabling human rights environment;
- Progressive and ethical management and staff practices within which every correctional official performs an effective correcting and supportive role.

## 1.5 Constitutional, Legislative, Functional and Policy Mandates

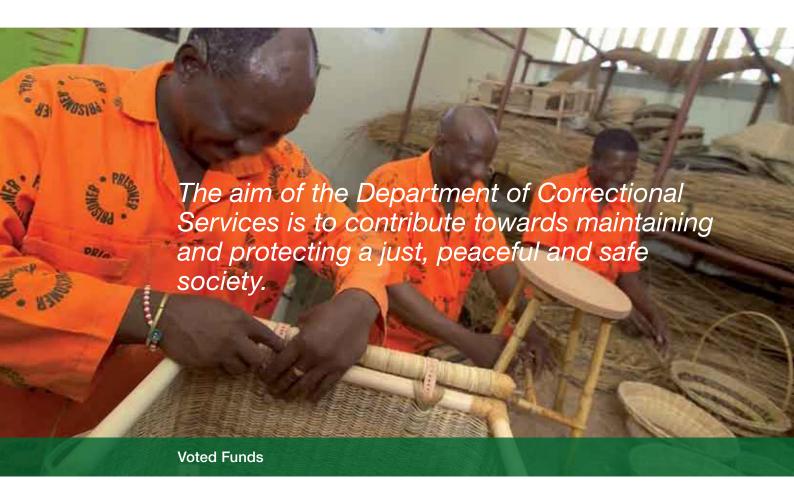
The strategic direction of the Department for the medium term is guided and informed by numerous policies and Acts, including the:

- Basic Conditions of Employment Act No. 75 of 1997
- Compensation For Occupational Injuries And Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa No. 108 of 1996
- Criminal Procedure Act No. 51 of 1977
- Correctional Service Act No. 8 of 1959
- Correctional Service Act No. 111 of 1998
- Employment Equity Act No. 55 of 1998
- Labour Relations Act No. 66 of 1995
- Mental Health Act No. 17 of 2003
- National Crime Prevention Strategy 1996
- National Education Policy Act No. 27 of 1996
- National Health Act No. 61 of 2003
  - Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993

- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No. 5 of 2000
- Promotion of Access to Information Act No. 2 of 2000
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999
- Public Service Act of 1994
- Public Service Regulations 2001
- SITA Act No. 88 of 1998
- Skills Development Act No. 97 of 1998
- South African Qualifications Authority Act No. 58 of 1995
- Treasury Guideline 2002
- Treasury Regulations for Departments, trading entities, constitutional institutions and public entities, as amended 2005
- White Paper of Corrections 2005
- White Paper On Human Resources In Public Services 1997



# PART 2: Programme performance



| Appropriation | Main          | Adjusted      | Actual Amount | Over/Under  |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
|               | Appropriation | Appropriation | Spent         | Expenditure |
| 10 630 712    | 10 630 712    | 9 831 512     | 9 251 186     | 580 326     |

## 2.1 Aim of the vote

The aim of the Department of Correctional Services is to contribute to maintaining and protecting a just, peaceful and safe society, by enforcing court-imposed sentences, detaining inmates in safe custody while maintaining their human dignity and developing their sense of social responsibility, and promoting the general development of all inmates and persons subject to community corrections.

#### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** Provide the administrative, management, financial, ICT, research, policy co-ordination and good governance support functions necessary for all service delivery by the Department and in support of the functions of the ministry.

#### **Programme 2: Security**

Purpose: Provide safe and healthy conditions for

all persons incarcerated, consistent with human dignity, and thereby provide security for personnel and the public.

#### **Programme 3: Corrections**

**Purpose:** Provide needs-based correctional sentence plans and interventions, based on an assessment of the security risk and criminal profile of individuals, targeting all elements associated with offending behaviour, and focusing on the offence for which a person is sentenced to correctional supervision, remanded in a correctional centre or paroled.

#### Programme 4: Development

**Purpose:** Provide needs-based personal development services to all offenders.

#### Programme 5: Care

**Purpose:** Provide needs-based care programmes aimed at maintaining the well-being of incarcerated persons in the Department's care.

#### **Programme 6: Social Reintegration**

**Purpose:** Provide services focused on offenders' preparation for release, their effective supervision after release on parole, and on the facilitation of their social reintegration into their communities.

#### **Programme 7: Facilities**

**Purpose:** Ensure that physical infrastructure supports safe custody, humane conditions, and the provision of corrective services, care and development, and general administration.

## 2.2 Overview of the organisational and the service delivery environment for 2006/07

During 2006/07, the Department's performance was characterised by pockets of excellence and areas of concern. A number of events affected the functioning of the Department during this financial year. While the Department made strides during 2005/06 in filling vacancies of senior personnel especially at Chief Deputy Commissioner (CDC) level, the resignation of Commissioner Mti, the passing away of the Regional Commissioner Gauteng, the delays in filling the post of Regional Commissioner Western Cape and the retirement of Limpopo/Mpumalanga/North-West Regional Commissioner meant that the gains made in this regard in 2005/06 were lost. This had a negative effect on the functioning and management of the Department at branch and regional level. To deal with this gap in the short term, there was reshuffling at CDC level, which was aimed at keeping the balance and ensuring smooth operations, including the filling of a new post of Chief Deputy Commissioner: Operations and Management Support and the appointment of CDC Corporate Services. In the mean time, the Department embarked on the process of filling the National Commissioner post, and the Chief Financial Officer post.

The Department experienced a number of escapes during 2006/07. Although the incidents were few, the daring and violent nature of these escapes is a cause for concern and more importantly, the involvement of DCS officials in collusion with offenders is a worrying factor. Apart from escapes, unprofessional relationships between offenders and officials further compromises security. A number of officials have had intimate, financial and corrupt relationships with offenders. To deal effectively with security breaches in the Department, sanctions have been applied on officials caught transgressing Departmental procedures. Physical security improvements continue to be strengthened in correctional centres in the form of metal detectors, CCTVs, electric fences and motion detectors.

While the Department is working tirelessly to recruit and retain skilled personnel, the Department continues to lose professionals to other government departments that offer better incentives, elsewhere outside the department and even outside South Africa.

There are a number of areas in which the Department performed very well despite these challenges and these include:

- Quality assurance of rehabilitation programmes and of service providers – five programmes and 336 Service Providers were quality assured. This will ensure provision of quality programmes to offenders.
- Reduction in escapes during 2006/07, 93 offenders escaped from correctional centres compared to 112 in the previous financial year. This represents a 16% in reduction in escapes, an indication that DCS security measures are improving annually.
- DCS continues to reduce unemployment through the recruitment of people with grade 12 qualifications. Altogether 5 759 entry-level officials were recruited during this financial year.
- The Department launched Corrections Week, which was aimed at increasing community participation and raising awareness among DCS partners to promote corrections as a societal responsibility.

#### A report on rollovers from the previous financial year

Rollover requests. An amount of 4,3 million has been requested for rollover to the financial year 2007/08 to finance vehicles for KwaZulu-Natal Region. Another amount of R512 million has been requested for rollover to the financial year 2007/08 to finance the construction of Kimberly Correctional Centre project. Only the latter rollover was recommended and the R4,3 million for vehicles was not recommended.

### Significant developments, external to the Department, that impacted on the Department's ability to deliver services

The Department is still facilitating access to ARV

treatment for offenders through the accredited public health facilities. Offenders who qualify to be initiated on treatment are referred to these sites. The Department has only recently, in collaboration with the Department of Health, identified eight Correctional Centers to be accredited as Comprehensive Prevention, Treatment, Care and Support Centers. These centers will assist the Department in speeding up access to ARV treatment.

## 2.3 Strategic Overview and Key Policy Developments for the 2006/07 Financial Year

#### Policy development and procedures

During the year under review, the Department expedited the development, alignment to the White Paper and finalisation of policies and procedures. At the end of the financial year, 76 policies had been registered and 45 have been approved by the Minister. These include policies on the Management and Detention of Awaiting Trial Detainees (ATDs), Correctional Programmes, Complainant Participation in Correctional Supervision and Parole Boards and a policy on Unit Management.

## Relaunch of the HIV and Syphillis Prevalence Survey

Following poor participation in the piloting of the HIV and Syphillis prevalence survey in Gauteng region, the re-launch at national level resulted in a remarkable improvement in the participation by both officials and offenders. The results of the survey will be significant in assisting the Department develop meaningful policies to deal with HIV and syphilis in correctional centres.

## Extension of Accredited sites for provision of ARVs

The accreditation of more sites for provision of comprehensive treatment, care and support for HIV and AIDS in correctional centres is critical in the provision of care for offenders. The accredited sites are Pietermaritzburg, Durban-Westville Medium B, Qalakabusha, St Albans Medium B, Johannesburg Medium C, Kroonstad Medium C, Groenpunt Correctional Centre and Kimberley Correctional Centre. The increase of the pandemic in the country mirrors itself in correctional centres and puts a strain on resources and personnel. This move will improve access to treatment and care and will reduce risks associated with transporting offenders to external accredited public health facilities.

### Accelerated recruitment

Key to the delivery on the White Paper is the recruitment of personnel and placement in appropriate places. During 2006/07, the Department recruited 5 759 new recruits for the realisation of the seven-day establishment by April 2008. This figure increased the total personnel capacity from 36 799 to 40 795, representing an 11% increase from the previous financial year.

#### Security

Despite a number of violent and disturbing events that took place during the year under review, the Department is confident that the situation in many centres has improved and will continue to improve. This is largely due to the implementation of the biometric system, installation of CCTVs and erection of centres targeted in the 2006/07 Strategic plan. These measures coupled with the implementation of the Minimum Security Standards policy, training of officials and acting against corrupt and colluding officials will continue to enhance security in all centres.

#### **Rehabilitation Programmes**

The nine steps of the Offender Rehabilitation Path (ORP) were finalised and road shows were held nationally to promote and create awareness around its implementation. In addition, a video was developed that will be a guide for centres as well. The Department has also provided training to officials on the ORP. The ORP is a map that defines the road from admission to reintegration of an offender and is the vehicle through which the White Paper service delivery range is provided to the offender.

Over and above the road shows the Department has embarked on the process of quality assurance of corrections and development programmes. This has resulted in operational agreements being signed with external service providers.

## Implementation of the Integrated Human Resource Strategy

One of the key challenges facing the Department

is the recruitment and retention, particularly of scarce skills. It was thus necessary for the Department to develop an approach that would not only address recruitment and retention but deal with issues of human resources in an integrated manner. The Department developed and implemented the Integrated Human Resource Strategy (IHRS) as a vehicle to enhance human resource management and address human resource challenges. The IHRS is a multifaceted strategy and looks at among other things, performance management, employee relations, recruitment, selection and retention, training and development and employee wellness.

## Compliance Improvement

The Department has established the Compliance Improvement Plan to ensure and improve compliance with internal controls, policies and procedures and applicable legislation and regulations. During the financial year 2006/07, the baselines for the performance of various regions have been developed in terms of the Compliance Improvement Plan and these will serve as the basis for further follow-up in 2007/08.

# 2.4 Progress report on Centres of Excellence

In 2005/06, the Department launched the Centres of Excellence as vehicles to drive the implementation of the White Paper. In the year under review significant progress has been made on work carried out by the respective departmental programmes in Centres of Excellence (CoE).

## A. Administration

#### Financial & Supply Chain Management:

- Training of Financial and SCM personnel in all six regions, including CoE.
- Implementation of the asset management reform project plan in some CoE.
- HRD Implementation Strategy: Learners were provided with an opportunity for experiential training in the DCS (DCS Internship Programme) in May 2006 and January 2007. Many of these learners were placed in CoE.
- Policy Compliance: Training of 100% of CoE Managers in policy implementation. A service provider was appointed through a tender process to train SMS and Centres of Excellence Managers in policy development and policy implementation and training com-

menced. The focus was on policy procedure manuals, internal audit, inspectorate, White Paper and Strategic Plan.

- Knowledge Management: Information Management has carried out audits in five regions and part of Gauteng, the purpose being to establish resource centres in various Correctional Centres. To date 11 CoE have been targeted.
- **Research:** Monitoring of the Correctional Services Act in selected Centres of Excellence has commenced with one pilot in the Western Cape. Five other CoE will be included as pilot sites as well.
- Repositioning of the Departmental brand: A process of revamping the Department's websites is underway in collaboration with SITA, CoE Units, GITO, Information Management and GCIS.
- An audit of requirements for changing foyers and reception areas of CoE and regions to be aligned with the head office model was initiated and will be carried into the new financial year.
- From March to June 2006, 80 Heads of Centres of Excellence and Area Commissioners were trained by Meropa Communication in Development Communications, media handling and communication strategy development as part of preparations for the Operation Masibambisane launch.
- The CoE Home Page has been revamped to reflect a more user-friendly look and feel. All 36 CoE were requested to provide updated information. A Quality Assurance process is under way to ensure data integrity. Linkages with the Management Information System (MIS) are being established.
- Audits: Internal Audits were carried out in five CoE viz Middelburg, Klerksdorp, Mtatha, Kuruman, and Johannesburg Youth. Action plans were drawn up to address the identified challenges.
- Corporate Services Integrated CoE Programme: Site visits were undertaken to 18 CoE to understand the Corporate Services business issues.

#### **B.** Security

 As a continuation of the process of upgrading security at Correctional Centres the installation of access control equipment at 66 Correctional Centres in the previous financial year was taken a step further by awarding a contract for the installation of security fences with motion detection and CCTV coverage at 47 Correctional Centres. This is a twoyear contract which will be completed in the 2007/08 financial year and will further increase the Department's capability to prevent escapes from Correctional Centres. All CoE are being targeted.

 Inspectorate: Security Inspections were carried out at 34 CoE in order to determine the current state and management of security, facilities and infrastructure.

## C. Corrections

- Personal Corrections: The Admission Risk and Needs Assessment tool, the Comprehensive Risk and Needs Assessment tool and the Offender Risk and Needs Profile tool have been approved. The tools are available at all Correctional Centres. The tools are being implemented by officials appointed on an interim basis as Comprehensive Assessment Teams (CATs) at identified Centres of Excellence in the six regions.
- The Admission Risk Classification was piloted at identified centres in the six regions. The tool was found to be effective as it yielded positive changes. Altogether 799 offenders participated in the pilot study. Among 331 offenders currently classified as Maximums, 216 (65%) were converted to Minimum (4) and Medium (212) security classification categories. Among 468 offenders currently classified as Mediums, 52% (242) and 5% (25) were reclassified to Minimum and Maximum security classifications respectively.
- The Correctional Sentence Plan (CSP) and Correctional Sentence Plan Revision Framework (CSPRF) were approved for implementation in all CoE.
- Implementation of the four quality assured correctional programmes by external service providers at all Centres of Excellence vis a vis pre-release, substance abuse, anger management, and sexual offences were endorsed for national implementation. The Cross Road Programme that was developed and currently implemented in the Western Cape Region was sourced and endorsed for national implementation. Two programmes from external service providers were quality assured namely, Alternative to Violence Project by Phaphama Initiatives and Drug Peer Educator programme by Khulisa Crime

Prevention Initiatives. An alternative to the anti-violence project by Phaphama Initiatives is implemented at Leeuwkop correctional centre. Other programmes are the Drug Peer Educator programme by Khulisa, Crime Prevention Initiatives at Johannesburg, Pretoria, Zonderwater, Ekuseni, and Waterval correctional centres.

- The following programmes are rendered to offenders in correctional centres by internal and external service providers and include offenders in CoE:
  - Substance Abuse 2 329 offenders
  - Sexual Offences 1 897 offenders
  - Anger Management 4 238 offenders
  - Pre-Release 4 535 offenders
- Unit Management is being implemented in all CoE even though different levels of implementation exist. However, there are challenges with regard to adherence to national norms and standards.
- Structured day programmes are being implemented in most CoE.
- A Business Process Mapping exercise, as part of the Job Refinement and Enhancement Project, was undertaken in a number of CoE namely Voorberg, Brandvlei, Goedemoed and Pollsmoor. The outcome of the exercise feeds directly into the RDOMS Project as well as the Job Refinement and Enhancement Project. The object of the exercise was to map the corrections related business processes, as reflected in the Offender Rehabilitation Path. The outcome will add much value to the Job Refinement and Enhancement Project to be piloted in Klerksdorp, Voorberg and Cradock CoE.
- Social Reintegration: The implementation of policies and procedures in all CoE has seen significant progress. The SRI Risk Classification Tool for probationers and parolees subject to community corrections has been developed and will be tested at selected community corrections offices. During 2007, the Department will implement the Risk Classification Tool at all community corrections offices. This also forms part of the Job Refinement and Enhancement Project.

## D. Development and Care

- Policies that were approved were Development and Care; Social Work; Youth; Offenders with Disabilities; Infants and Mothers.
- Policies submitted for approval were Child

Offenders; Elderly Offenders; Pharmaceutical Services; Communicable diseases; Personal Hygiene.

- Policy procedures developed and submitted for approval: Spiritual Care (approved); Control of tobacco and smoking in Correctional Centres; Nutrition; Management of communicable diseases; Management of pharmaceutical services; HIV and AIDS; Correctional Centre Based Care (approved); Psychological Services.
- **Monitoring visits undertaken:** Spiritual Care (15): Health Care (15); Psychological Services (4 regions); Social Work Services (4 regions).
- Implementation of the Comprehensive Framework in all CoE: 6 master trainers, 27 chaplains, 100 spiritual workers and 40 service providers were trained in the implementation of the Comprehensive Framework.
- The Comprehensive Spiritual Care Framework was implemented in 28 Management Areas.
- Twenty-one Community Service Pharmacists were allocated to Departmental Pharmacies.
- Seventy-five correctional officials were trained in environmental hygiene supervision.
- Eight Correctional Centres have been accredited as Comprehensive Prevention, Care, Support and Treatment Centres.
- Structured programmes for sexual and aggressive offences, substance abuse as well as HIV and AIDS were developed and/ or facilitated on an individual or group basis.
- Two programmes were standardised (Anger Management, and Alcohol and Substance Abuse)
- New care programmes in all Centres of Excellence: Three new Spiritual Care Programmes were developed/procured namely Heartlines, Chatsec, & Sycamore Tree. Altogether 277 offenders and 61 staff members underwent the Chatsec programme in 16 centres.
- A framework to review and develop new psychological services/programmes was developed and provided to psychologists.
- A new programme named Controlling Anger and Learning to Manage it (CALM) was procured and two pilot sites were identified for implementation in 2007/8.
- Piloting the implementation of compulsory programmes in six Centres of Excellence: A Policy on Compulsory Programmes

was developed, consulted and submitted for approval.

• **Sport & Recreation:** SRAC Mass Participation Programme was piloted in six CoE in each region with the assistance of the Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA).

## E. Facilities

• Ten precent of the maintenance programme focussed on Centres of Excellence after review and reprioritisation.

## F. Governance

- The Director CoE post was filled in the year under review and the location of the component was confirmed in the Office of the Commissioner with effect from 1 August 2006.
- The Director CoE visited Voorberg, Goedemoed, Pollsmoor, Ekuseni, Pietermaritzburg, Durban Youth & Female, Ebongweni, and Klerksdorp CoE.
- The National Steering Committee met on two occasions in the year under review.
- The National Steering Committee facillitated the finalisation of the following documents:
  - The Integrated Project Plan
  - Matrixes have been developed for all core business areas and will be used for monitoring progress on implementation. The Unit Management and Structures to oversee implementation matrixes were identified for a phase 1 implementation. Western Cape implemented all matrixes in all the CoE.
- Regional Steering committees have been established on all organisational levels in order to oversee the implementation, manage and coordinate processes and also facilitate adherence to and compliance with guiding documentation and procedures.
- Each CoE had service delivery highlights, whether it was in the educational, skills development, arts, culture, sport, recreational, programmatic or agricultural production areas. Service delivery innovations need to be captured. The new home page will provide space for capturing these innovations.

## PART 2: Programme Performance Continued

## 2.5 DCS at a Glance

## April 2006

The Minister of Correctional Service, Mr Ngconde Balfour and Deputy Minister Loretta Jacobus visited the LMN region in Polokwane and Kwazulu-Natal in Vryheid as part of the Imbizo



Minister Ngconde Balfour and Limpopo Safety, Security and Liaison MEC Machwene Semenya talk to members of the community.

Focus Week with the purpose of interacting with communities and offenders on issues affecting them. Offenders raised concerns that Justice Crime Prevention and Security Cluster (JCPS) did not remove their criminal records and this hampers their chances of getting employed when they leave the correctional system.

#### May 2006

The Department of Correctional Services paid tribute to the late Regional Commissioner of Gauteng Mr Siyabulela Mlombile who contributed his efforts to the development of the White Paper on Corrections.



Mourners at the memorial service of the late Gauteng Regional Commissioner Siyabulela Mlombile.

The Budget Vote Speech by the Minister of Correctional Services, Mr Ngconde Balfour, highlighted that Correctional Services is moving forward to greater heights with clear direction, despite a heap of challenges. Minister Ngconde Balfour and Zambian High Commissioner Mr Lesley Mbula signed a memorandum of understanding on correctional matters with the aim of advancing prison transformation on the continent.



Minister Ngconde Balfour and Zambian High Commissioner Mr Lesley Mbula shake hands after signing a memorandum of understanding between the two countries in Pretoria.

### June 2006

Youth offenders at correctional centres in Pretoria Management area were thrilled to see their role models in soccer, boxing and gospel singing who entertained them during the Youth Day celebrations.



North West Premier Edna Molewa handed over 50 computers to Minister Ngconde Balfour to enhance IT skills to juvenile offenders at Rustenburg Correctional Centre.



Minister Balfour greets Northwest Premier Edna Molewa at the Rustenburg Correctional Centre.

The Executive Management Committee of the Department of Correctional Services welcomed newly appointed Acting Inspecting Judge of the Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons, Judge Nathan Erasmus, who said he will strive to achieve the objectives of the White Paper on Corrections as well as the Constitution."



Members of the Executive Management Committee welcomed Acting Inspecting Judge Nathan Charles Erasmus (seated in the middle front row) Next to him is Commissioner Linda Mti on the left and Chief Deputy Commissioner Jenny Schreiner.

#### July 2006

Employees were encouraged to participate in wellness programmes to keep their minds and bodies fit.



Pretoria Management Area personnel braved the cold weather - took off their jackets as they participated in aerobics and other activities during their wellness day held in June.

The Department of Correctional Services took a significant step to stamp out fraud and corruption by involving the South African Management Development Institute(SAMDI) in its training programme on Ethics Management and Anti-Corruption.

## August 2006

The Department of Correctional Services hosted an extraordinary Conference of the Eastern, Southern and Central African Heads of Correctional Services (CESCA) in Durban, of which the main purpose was to lay the basis for an All African Corrections organisation.



The CESCA delegation: heads of prisons and correctional services from 12 African countries pictured outside the conference hall.

Sondolo Information Technology officially handed over the Biometric Access control system to Minister Ngconde Balfour.



Monitors inside a control room are linked to high-tech cameras mounted in correctional centres around the country.

The Department's stall won a gold

certificate at Pretoria Agricultural Show for their neat appearance and sporting model of the New Generation fence system with complete monitors and touch-sensitive devices.

### September 2006

Minister Balfour honoured two medical doctors in LMN region Centre for providing free medical services to offenders.

Members of the community in Wolmaranstad, together with Correctional Services members witnessed the reopening of Wolmaranstad Correctional Centre in LMN region by Minister Balfour and Commissioner Linda Mti.



Minister Balfour and Commissioner Mti officially unveiling the plaque that symbolises the re-opening of the Wolmaranstad Correctional Centre.

Seventy offenders received certificates at Criminon South Africa graduation ceremony for successfully completing the Criminon courses aimed at rehabilitation.



**International President of Criminon Mr.** Greg Cajorio, Criminon SA President Mr. Kevin Jones and the proud recipients of the Criminon certificate programme.

#### October 2006

Deputy Minister of Correctional Services, Ms Loretta Jacobus led by example as she was the first to step forward for the blood test during the national campaign to assess the prevalence of HIV among officials and offenders and to encourage voluntary counselling and testing.



**Deputy Minister Loretta Jacobus's** blood is drawn for an HIV test.

Staff members at Rooigrond Correctional Centre in LMN region donated food parcels to the victims of a flood in Taung.



### November 2006

The Department of Correctional Services joined hands with the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development during the celebration of 16 days of Activism against Women and Children Abuse at Atteridgeville Magistrates' court.



## December 2006



**Acting National Com**missioner, Ms Jabu Sishuha

The Chief Deputy Commissioner for Development and Care, Ms Jabu Sishuba was appointed Acting National Commissioner by the Minister of Correc-

tional Services, Mr Ngconde Balfour.

Bidding farewell to National Commissioner of Correctional Services, Mr Linda Mti, who responded to a national call to head security at the 2010 Soccer World Cup in South Africa.

## PART 2: Programme Performance Continued

The Department commemorated World Aids Day in all Management Areas and Correctional Centres around the country. The symbolic lighting of candles demonstrated the commitment of officials and offenders in fighting the spread of HIV/Aids and to offer moral support to those who have the disease.

Minister Ngconde Balfour made changes to the Executive Management with the aim of improving service delivery and strengthening the foundation. The changes included the following: Central Services Chief Deputy Commissioner Ms Schreiner moved to a post of CDC Operations and Management Support; Corrections Chief Deputy Commissioner Mr Motseki was moved to head Central Services and Finance Chief Deputy Commissioner Mr Gillingham was shifted to Corrections and acting Chief Financial Officer (CFO) until the advertised post of CFO is filled.

#### January 2007

A grade 12 learner, Mbuso Zulu, in Usethubeni Youth Centre in Durban-Westville (KwaZulu-Natal region) obtained seven A's in all seven learning areas. As a result the South African

> Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) decided to fund his university studies.

Mbuso Zulu enjoying his moment of glory. The Chairperson of the Portfolio Committee on Correctional Services Mr Dennis Bloem and the Chairperson of the Select Committee on Security and Constitutional Affairs Mr Kgoshi Mokwena visited Pretoria C-Max as part of their oversight functions after the escape of Ananias Mathe in November 2006.



Portfolio Committee Chairman Dennis Bloem (left) and Select Committee Chairman Kgoshi Mokwena addressing a media briefing after their visit to Pretoria C-Max.

#### February 2007

Staff members living with disabilities gathered at Witbank Correctional Centre in February 2007 to celebrate National Sports Day for People with Disabilities. Several stakeholders, such as the Council for the Blind and Deaf and the Office on the Status of Disabled Persons attended the event.

#### March 2007

The Department was proud to bring home a total of 162 medals during the World Police and Fire Games(WPFG) held in Adelaide, Australia.



The Department won a well-deserved second place with a silver medal in the government exhibitor category at the Rand Easter show. The exhibition was commended for its unique approach to public information and the innovative culmination of both design and technology.



Western Cape region hosted a National Human Resource Development Conference in March 2007 with the theme: Developing Human Capital for excellent Delivery of Correctional Services – Investing in People.

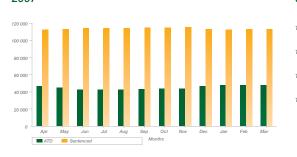
Mothusi Mojela, an offender at Christiana Correctional Centre in LMN region has designed an exceptional soccer complex using old phone cards. Mojela dedicated it to the former State President, Nelson Mandela for his contribution in paving the road to democracy and his commitment to supporting the country in its bid to host the 2010 Soccer World Cup.



Ms BC Malele, Manager of Christiana Satellite Unit and Mothusi Mojela posing with his soccer complex scale model.

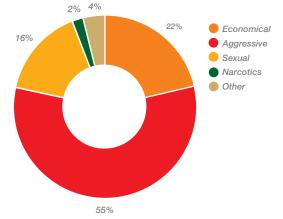
# 2.6 Composition of the offender population

Graph 1: Total inmate population as at 31 March 2007



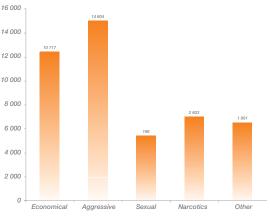
Graph 1 provides the total number of Awaiting Trial Detainees (ATDs) and the sentenced inmates during the financial year 2006/07. It shows that during the financial year both the number of ATDs and sentenced inmates remained steady throughout the year. While this trend holds, the concern is around the high number of ATDs in DCS facilities. ATDs constitute about one-third of the inmate population. There was a slight decrease in ATDs between June and August and after August the figures show a slight increase again. DCS has put into place a number of initiatives that deal with the high number of ATDs, including the establishment of the Management of Remand Detention Project. In terms of sentenced offenders, the strategies in place include the eight-pronged strategy, the transfer of offenders and integrated cluster initiatives.

Graph 2: Crime categories as a percentage, as at 31 March 2007



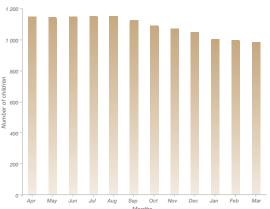
The pie chart above clearly shows the extent of violent crimes in South Africa. Over fifty percent of the inmates are sentenced because of violent crimes followed closely by economic crimes, narcotics and sexual crimes. The huge percentage of violent inmates, is important for DCS to keep track of in terms of its decisions around programmes and security classification. These statistics emphasise that security measures in DCS should not be compromised, while at the same time DCS pursues its mandate of rehabilitating offenders. Meaningful rehabilitation can only take place in a safe and secure environment.

Graph 3: Number of women sentenced per crime category, as at 31 March 2007



While the number of women incarcerated in Correctional Services is by far lower than that of men, it is interesting to note that, with the exception of sexual crimes, the number of women arrested for aggressive and economic crimes is equally high. It is also meaningful to note that the economic crimes are not far off from aggressive crimes, whereas among men the gap between aggressive and economic crimes is phenomenally wide. Again violence seems to be a big part of the problem.

Graph 4: Number of sentenced children as at 31 March 2007



The biggest challenge facing DCS is the number of children in custody. Despite the international law stating that no children should be kept in prison, the situation in South Africa is compounded by the violent nature of the crimes committed by children and lack of adequate facilities that are secure enough. However, looking at the graph it is clear that there was a remarkable decrease between September 2006 and March 2007. This trend could be a result of continued efforts between DCS and cluster departments to deal with the issue of children in DCS.

## 2.7 Programme Performance



## 2.7.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: Provide the administrative, management, financial, ICT, research, policy coordination and good governance support functions necessary for all service delivery by the Department and in support of the functions of the ministry.

#### Key Departmental Objectives:

- A.1 To provide effective and efficient Financial and Supply Chain Management
- A.2 To ensure effective and legally sound policy compliance and corruption free management of Correctional Services
- A.3 To improve the human resource capacity and management to enable the Department to fulfil its mandate
- A.4 To ensure effective Knowledge Management through improved information management systems, information communication technology solutions and services in order to ensure information driven decision making
- A.5 To improve DCS service delivery through involvement in the international arena, cluster and parliamentary liaison
- A.6 To provide platforms and services aimed at meeting information and communication needs of the public and the Department

#### Service delivery highlights

During the year under review, the Department, over and above developing a comprehensive communication strategy, also developed subsidiary communications strategies and these included:

- The HIV and Syphilis prevalence survey and management of conflict emanating from Durban-Westville, contributed significantly to the success of the survey with the Deputy Minister leading the campaign.
- Operation Vala, the festive season security plan was fairly publicised.

- The historic SADC Games and CESCA conference in Durban with live broadcasts, interviews, newspaper and radio advertisements and international coverage were a huge success.
- The launch of Corrections Week attracted wide media coverage, live broadcasts, advertorials in key newspapers and the publishing of a special edition of Correction Times for external publics provided platforms for DCS to reach out to the South African society.
- An anti-corruption communication strategy was well implemented which included profiling the Ethics Management and Anti-Corruption Training of the Department.
- Women's month, Youth Month, National HIV/Aids day's celebrations in Port Elizabeth and the 2006 izimbizo's during April and October were successful. The October Kimberly imbizo was aligned with a symbolic brick laying by the Minister to mark the construction of the new generation prison and received positive coverage.

Other trend setters included the release of Dora Bell, participation in a series of radio and TV interviews, consistent handling of negative developments including incarceration of Tony Yengeni and Shabir Shaik and the Mathe escape.

The Department hosted the Extra-ordinary Conference of CESCA. The Conference adopted the Draft AACSA constitution and the Programme of Action (POA) for the establishment of AACSA for consultation with the African countries that are not CESCA members due to their geographical location.

## Key outputs, indicators and targets for the programme: Administration

## Finance

| A.1. To provide effective and efficient financial and supply chain management | A.1. | To provide effective and efficient | ent financial and supply chain manage | ement. |
|---|------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
|---|------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|

| Strategy | Output  | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators  | Actual Performance   |
|----------|---|--|--|
| A.1.1    | Compliance with<br>the requirements<br>of financial and<br>supply chain<br>management<br>principles           | Reduced audit qualifica-<br>tion reports on financial<br>and supply chain man-<br>agement                            | The department received a qualified audit opinion on 4 matters as compared to 5 during the previous financial year.  |
|          |   | Completed Asset Reg-<br>ister  | Not achieved   |
|          | Identify and<br>provide training to<br>relevant person-<br>nel on financial<br>and supply chain<br>management | A number of 950 trained<br>Financial and Supply<br>Chain Management<br>personnel in Head Office<br>and all 6 regions | 970 officials trained  |
|          | Improve financial<br>and supply chain<br>management<br>staffing capacity.                                     | All regions and head of-<br>fice having financial and<br>supply chain manage-<br>ment personnel capacity             | Not achieved   |
|          | Improve align-<br>ment of planning<br>and budgeting   | Aligned planning pro-<br>cesses  | <ul> <li>The process of alignment of planning,<br/>budgeting and reporting has been initi-<br/>ated:</li> <li>Integrated Planning Approach</li> <li>Draft Planning Policy developed<br/>and consulted</li> <li>Planning Framework presented to<br/>branches and regions</li> <li>Reporting formats developed to<br/>align to the ENE and the Strategic<br/>Plan</li> </ul> |

| Strategy                                      | Output  | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators   | Actual Performance  |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.1.2   | Adherence to the pillars of procure-<br>ment  | Monitoring and evaluation reports   | Reports of bids awarded to BEE and SMMEs for monitoring and evaluation are available.   |
| Sub Pro-<br>gramme                            | Output  | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery Indi-<br>cators                                       | Actual Performance  |
| Legal and<br>Special Op-<br>erations<br>A.2.1 | Improve ethi-<br>cal conduct and<br>compliance with<br>internal control<br>policies, effec-<br>tive management<br>and appropriate<br>organisational<br>culture. | Establish baseline of<br>identified risks of corrup-<br>tion fraud and maladmin-<br>istration | Baseline established<br>Sixty disciplinary hearings related to<br>fraud and corruption finalised for the<br>financial year. Conviction rates 92%.   |
|   |   | A number of officials<br>vetted   | Of the 500 forms submitted to NIA for<br>vetting, 290 cases have been con-<br>cluded.<br>Cabinet approved the establishment<br>of Vetting Field Work Units in DCS with<br>effect from 1 April 2007. DCS, with<br>minimum assistance of NIA will be con-<br>ducting its own vetting. |
| A.2.2   | Legally defensible<br>decision making<br>and successful<br>defence in litiga-<br>tion.  | Reduction of cases and minimize costs by 10%  | Baseline established in the 2006/7 financial year therefore the reduction in cases can only be measured from 2007/08.   |
|   |   | Table Amended Cor-<br>rectional Services Bill in<br>line with White Paper in<br>Parliament    | Bill not tabled   |
|   |   | Improved coherence of<br>criminal justice statutory<br>framework                              | Ongoing liaison in the cluster to review legislation and legislative processes in the JCPS cluster  |
| A.2.3   | Coherent policy<br>and procedure<br>framework for<br>DCS in line with<br>White Paper  | Training all managers in<br>the Centres of Excellence<br>in policy implementation             | Due to delays in the appointment of<br>service provider, only nineteen (4,75%)<br>managers out of 400 were trained in<br>policy development and policy imple-<br>mentation.   |
|   |   | Updated policy and procedure database   | Quarterly policy and procedure audit<br>reports, with updates are available on<br>the intranet.   |
|   |   | Progress report on policy<br>and procedure develop-<br>ment and alignment                     | Twenty-one policies have been aligned<br>with the White Paper and have been<br>approved.<br>Procedures for approved policies are<br>being finalised to facilitate policy imple-<br>mentation.   |

| Strategy | Output   | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators  | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--|--|---|
| A.4.1    | Accessible<br>information in<br>appropriate form<br>for various role   | Increase by 50% in Di-<br>rectorates with accurate,<br>up-to-date, web based<br>information system | Out of 11 databases which were identi-<br>fied and confirmed by the Directorates,<br>10 (90,9%) were placed on the DCS<br>portal and are accessible.  |
|          | players in DCS,<br>information driven<br>decision mak-<br>ing and effective<br>control of record<br>management | Increased information<br>on Intranet, Internet, in<br>web based information<br>systems and in MIS  | Vuselela (Magic 8) training was con-<br>ducted on Admission and Release<br>System, Community Corrections and<br>other systems.<br>Lesedi 1 system for Departmental In-<br>vestigation Unit is functional and reports<br>can be drawn from the MIS.<br>Lesedi 2 (Code Enforcement) is in the<br>process of being finalised. MIS was<br>improved to include ATD, bails, foreign<br>nationals, fingerprints and photos of of-<br>fenders. Information system to facilitate<br>parole and future special remissions<br>was created and is accessible on MIS<br>(Management Information System). |
|          |  | Updated Information<br>Management Plan   | The Information Plan is continuously<br>updated through User Forums. Ad hoc<br>information needs such as monitor-<br>ing of children, awaiting trial detainees<br>and performance monitoring system<br>for admission and release system were<br>addressed.  |
|          |  | Approved Records Man-<br>agement Plan<br>and trained staff   | The records management audit report<br>and records destruction register (a<br>National Archives project) once finalised<br>will inform the records management<br>plan and training programme.   |
|          |  | Needs-driven Acquisition<br>system and<br>Cataloguing Plan for<br>Resource Centres                 | The resource centres audit and informa-<br>tion needs questionnaires were com-<br>pleted to determine resource centres<br>needs, including cataloguing needs.   |
| A.4.2    | Research-driven<br>decision making   | Departmental Research<br>Agenda<br>Report on funding<br>secured and research<br>conducted          | A research agenda for DCS was<br>compiled from inputs by branches and<br>regions and funding thereof was dis-<br>cussed with branches.  |
|          |  | Research reports/find-<br>ings   | Organisational Culture survey (Corporate Services) - Task Directives for the new Organisational Culture Survey were developed and submitted to GCIS to facilitate the identification of a service provider through a tender process.  |
|          |  |  | Health Baseline Survey report con-<br>cluded  |
|          |  |  | HIV Prevalence Survey completed   |

| Strategy | Output   | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators              | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--|--|---|
|          |  |  | Job Refinement and Enhancement<br>towards Rehabilitation report completed<br>and presented to management.   |
|          |  |  | The results of the first, second and third<br>quarters of the Tracker Research on<br>public perceptions of DCS were pre-<br>sented to the department.   |
|          |  |  | Monitoring of the Correctional Services<br>Act: project commenced in selected<br>Centres of Excellence  |
|          |  |  | Re-offending Study revisited  |
|          |  |  | Research Administration: Research re-<br>quests were screened, presented to the<br>Research and Ethics Committee and<br>decisions implemented.  |
| A.4.3    | Information driven<br>decision mak-<br>ing and effective<br>monitoring and<br>evaluation | Implementation of COBIT:<br>Level 1 review and imple-<br>mentation | <ul> <li>Refinement of all IT Policies and Procedures and establishment of a basic Capability Maturity Framework (CMF) model aligned with Control Objectives for Information and Related Technologies (COBIT):</li> <li>A supporting GITO organisational structure was proposed and will be implemented in the coming financial year.</li> <li>The ITIL best practice model was adopted for IT operations. The basic fundamentals were put in place and the implementation has begun.</li> <li>A service improvement plan was compiled and is ready for implementation.</li> <li>The Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Policy was approved and a number of procedures were approved by the Information Systems Board (ISB).</li> <li>IT Project Methodology approval:</li> <li>IT Project Management methodology in alignment with the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK) framework was developed and implemented.</li> <li>The Microsoft Solution Framework (MSF) was adopted for infrastruc-</li> </ul> |

| Strategy | Output | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators                                   | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--------|---|---|
|          |        |   | <ul> <li>Systems Development Lifecycle approval:</li> <li>A Solution Delivery Framework<br/>(SDF) was developed and approved<br/>by the ISB in anticipation of the<br/>implementation of the MISP. The<br/>framework will ensure that systems<br/>are developed in line with business<br/>requirements and through best<br/>practice.</li> </ul>  |
|          |        | Establishment and imple-<br>mentation of a Master<br>Information Systems Plan<br>(MISP) | The MISP was completed in July 2006<br>and approved by the Executive Man-<br>agement.<br>A MISP roadmap was developed and<br>GITO Operational Plan aligned to the<br>roadmap.<br>The following projects emanating from<br>the MISP progressed as follows:<br>Vuselela – implementation completed.<br>Maintenance performed. Workstation<br>rollout to regions completed.<br>Management Information System (MIS)<br>maintenance and enhancements were<br>done.<br>The Remand Detainee and Offender<br>Management System (RDOMS) project<br>was initiated and a project team and<br>steering committee established. This<br>system will replace the current Offender<br>Management Systems.<br>The Integrated Corporate Services<br>System (ICSS) was initiated; the User<br>Requirements Specification for Phase 1<br>as well as Phase 1 System Testing were<br>completed. Phase 2: envisioning and<br>planning process for Human Resource<br>Service Benefit (HRSB) models was<br>completed.<br>Work commenced on the Electronic<br>Document and Records Management<br>System (EDRMS) with the scoping<br>exercise reaching near completion. The<br>project is geared towards the tracking<br>of documents and the management of<br>executive decisions.<br>The Integrated Legal Services Project<br>(Lesedi): Phase 1 – (DIU) is complete.<br>Phase 2 (Code Enforcement) – The User<br>Requirements as well as the Project<br>Charter were completed as well as<br>interfaces to external law enforcement<br>agents.<br>The Inmate Tracking System evaluation<br>process was completed and an evalua-<br>tion report submitted to the EMC. |

| Strategy | Output   | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators  | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--|--|---|
|          |  |  | The Security Project (Firewall and Antivi-<br>rus) was completed.<br>Disaster Recovery Plan Project (DRP)<br>– hardware and software were procured<br>and the entire MS Exchange data was<br>replicated to the Disaster Recovery site.<br>Management Information System data<br>was also replicated to the DRP site.<br>The Printing Strategy Project – installa-<br>tion of hardware was completed. This<br>will contribute to a reduction of paper<br>utilisation and printing costs.<br>IT Performance and Capacity Man-<br>agement Solution – IT Infrastructure<br>Resource Management and IT Service<br>Level Management automation com-<br>pleted.<br>Data Backup Project – National rollout<br>of data backup units to eliminate manual<br>intervention, improve data integrity and<br>providing centralised backups, reporting<br>and administration were completed.<br>Identity Management Project – Project<br>team established, business case ap-<br>proved, order raised with SITA. |
| A.5.1    | Established bilat-<br>eral cooperations<br>with identified<br>countries and<br>organisations<br>to learn best<br>practices for<br>implementation of<br>White Paper | Established bilateral cooperations   | DCS attended a Joint Commission of<br>SA and Zambia in Lusaka in February<br>2007.<br>An MoU was signed in June 2006<br>between SA and Zambia and a Joint<br>Technical Committee was established.<br>A programme of Action was drawn up<br>which detailed the programmes and<br>cooperative actions between the two<br>countries.   |
| A.5.2    | Improved under-<br>standing of DCS<br>strategic direction<br>and services<br>through clusters<br>and in govern-<br>ment  | Improved understanding<br>of DCS strategic direc-<br>tion and services through<br>clusters and in govern-<br>ment                                      | The meetings have been regular among cluster representatives except IRPS which is still to appoint representatives.   |
|          |  | Productive relations<br>with provincial and local<br>spheres of government<br>to promote strategic<br>direction and address<br>functional needs of DCS | Contact was made with the regions<br>for the appointment of IGR coordina-<br>tors and fostering closer liaison with<br>regional heads of relevant government<br>departments which have links with the<br>Department.<br>The Department has activated Opera-<br>tion Masibambisane aimed at improving<br>relationships between DCS and part-<br>ners at local government level.  |

| Strategy | Output   | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators  | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--|--|---|
| A.5.3    | Improved Under-<br>standing of DCS<br>strategic direction<br>and service deliv-<br>ery in Parliament                                 | Improved understanding<br>of DCS strategic direction<br>and service delivery in<br>Parliament  | A document on improving Parliamentary<br>Liaison and facilitating visits to Correc-<br>tional Centres by Parliamentary Com-<br>mittees was drawn up and distributed.  |
| A.5.4    | Existence of a<br>structured rela-<br>tionship between<br>DCS and Chapter<br>9 institutions and<br>other oversight<br>institutions   | Establishment of a nodal<br>point of liaison with insti-<br>tutions  | An official dedicated to dealing with<br>Chapter 9 institutions, Non-Governmen-<br>tal and Civil Society Organisations was<br>appointed.  |
| A.6.1    | Progressively<br>meet commu-<br>nication and<br>information needs<br>of internal and<br>external publics<br>including offend-<br>ers | Subsidiary communi-<br>cation strategies are<br>developed & approved<br>for each major campaign/<br>event or programme of<br>DCS as outlined in the<br>strategy. | Various subsidiary communication strat-<br>egies were developed and implemented<br>with success (see service delivery<br>highlights).   |
|          |  | Develop and deliver on<br>internal communication<br>strategy to improve inter-<br>nal publics' buy-in to the<br>new DCS paradigm.                                | <ul> <li>An internal communication strategy was developed and approved. The strategy registered the following successes:</li> <li>Publicity for the HIV and Syphilis survey launch</li> <li>Regular production and publishing of articles on the intranet, notice boards and emails</li> <li>Installation of fortified TV monitors and network in over 6 000 communal cells in over 70 Correctional Centres</li> <li>Regular publication of SA Corrections Today</li> <li>Involvement of regional and management area communicators has improved</li> <li>Involvement of unions in contributing articles</li> </ul> |
|          |  | Develop and implement a<br>DCS Communication ICT<br>strategy for optimising the<br>use of ICTs to enhance<br>communication.                                      | A Communications ICT strategy was<br>submitted as an input into the develop-<br>ment of DCS Technology Strategy in<br>collaboration with the CSIR, GITO and<br>Information Management.<br>A joint effort between GITO, PCR and<br>Communications is underway to revamp<br>e-marketing and communication tools to<br>meet best practice standards.<br>Improvements were made with regard to<br>the provision of DCS Umoya and digital<br>cameras to regional communicators and<br>senior managers of communications.   |

| Strategy | Output | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators   | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--------|---|---|
|          |        | An overarching media<br>strategy for DCS is devel-<br>oped, approved & imple-<br>mented successfully.   | <ul> <li>An overarching media strategy was<br/>developed together with a series of<br/>subsidiary media plans for individual<br/>projects of DCS which included:</li> <li>Anti-corruption campaign</li> <li>HRD Conference</li> <li>Corrections Week</li> <li>Launch of HIV and Syphilis survey</li> <li>Jali Commission Report release</li> </ul>  |
|          |        | Develop and implement<br>comprehensive network-<br>ing and media skills<br>development to ensure<br>a growing capacity for<br>sustained and powerful<br>communication with all. | Discussions were started with Human<br>Resource Development (HRD) for a<br>multi-year training intervention, after<br>having considered delays experienced<br>in ensuring training in 2006.<br>In December 2006 five of the six<br>regional communicators deployed for<br>training at Wits graduated at the GCIS<br>national awards gala. Reports on how<br>the specialised training is to assist in<br>advancing the communication functions<br>in the Department have been finalised.   |
|          |        | Sustain existing and<br>build new partnerships<br>to enhance communica-<br>tion of DCS programmes,<br>including to various<br>spheres of government.                            | Cooperation with partners in the JCPS<br>cluster is good.<br>GCIS is cooperating well in terms of the<br>tracker research, advertising cam-<br>paigns, and live transmissions of major<br>events.<br>Effective coordination was done with<br>the Department of Health around the<br>management of HIV/Aids.<br>An agreement was reached with CSIR<br>and BAC (Business Against Crime) in<br>the development and implementation of<br>a communications strategy.<br>A partnership was established with the<br>Freedom of Expression Institute, the Hu-<br>man Rights Commission, and GCIS for<br>the development of a new media policy<br>and procedures.<br>A two-year contract was signed through<br>GCIS with Research Surveys and<br>delivered the second quarter finding of<br>public perceptions and rating of depart-<br>mental performance.<br>A decision to run a public education<br>campaign was made by the leader-<br>ship to address poor understanding of<br>the Department's core business and<br>confusion regarding functions of JCPS<br>partners. |

| Strategy | Output                                     | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators   | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--|---|---|
| A.6.2    | Positive turn<br>around of image<br>of DCS | Develop a comprehensive<br>image turn around strat-<br>egy with implementation<br>capacity established to<br>reposition the DCS brand<br>nationally, regionally and<br>locally. | During the period the procurement<br>process was completed and The Com-<br>munications Firm (TCF) was contracted<br>to deliver on the expectations of the<br>Department. The company was briefed<br>and assigned timeframes for developing<br>an integrated strategy for consultation.  |
|          |  | Effective and economic<br>management of the<br>Communications Chief<br>Directorate  | The Chief Directorate Communications'<br>structure was approved and financed.<br>The process of filling critical vacancies<br>was initiated – targeting about 24 new<br>positions.<br>Six regional communicators were<br>trained at Wits.<br>Fourteen interns have been engaged in<br>collaboration with HRD to beef up the<br>communications team.<br>Eighty heads of Centres of Excellence<br>and Area Commissioners were trained<br>by Meropa Communication in Develop-<br>ment Communication strategy develop-<br>ment as part of preparations for Opera-<br>tion Masibambisane launch. |

## Corporate Services

| A.3. | To improve the human resource capacity and management to enable the department to |
|------|---|
|      | fulfil its mandate.   |

| Strategy | Output   | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators                   | Actual Performance  |
|----------|--|---|---|
| A.3.1    | Sufficient and<br>capacitated<br>members and<br>management | Employment of 2 211 new employees                                       | A total of 2 627 new officials have been appointed with effect from 1 October 2006.   |
|          |  | Reduce the vacancy rate from 8% to 5%                                   | The vacancy rate is at 8%.  |
|          |  | Finalise Retention Strat-<br>egy  | The concept document Retention<br>Strategy was finalised and submitted for<br>approval.   |
|          |  | Finalise interim promotion arrangement                                  | <ul> <li>Post filled on 1st Phase SL 5-6 = 4 547</li> <li>Post filled on 1st Phase SL 6-7 = 2 533</li> <li>Post filled on 2nd Phase SL 5-6 = 1 268 &amp; SL 6-7 = 589</li> </ul>  |
|          | Improved HR<br>functioning                                 | Develop Integrated HR<br>Strategy (IHRS)                                | The IHRS has been finalised and is operational.   |
|          |  | Functional Persal reports<br>and data integrity                         | All approved and funded posts created<br>on Persal<br>Altogether 15 935 out of adjustment<br>Correctional Officer posts were cor-<br>rected.<br>Persal Data Management and Access<br>Security Policy Approved<br>Biometric Access for Persal piloted<br>Appointment, salary and appointment<br>records up to salary level 7 audited and<br>certified correct by regions<br>Altogether 907 Persal users forms were<br>submitted for vetting. |
|          |  | Reduction of leave record discrepancies through compliance certificates | Instruction was received for the imple-<br>mentation of the Leave Process Model.  |

| Strategy | Output  | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators                  | Actual Performance   |
|----------|---|--|--|
| A.3.2    | Healthy and safe<br>employees   | Establish baseline for participation                                   | Baselines for the Employee Assistance<br>Programme (EAP) have been estab-<br>lished and approved.<br>Draft employee Health and Wellness<br>Policy and procedures were developed.<br>A National Implementation Plan for<br>Health and Wellness was developed.<br>National audit of EAP posts happened.<br>EAP service standards were developed<br>and approved.<br>Consultations with labour unions on the<br>EAP Supervisory Training manual took<br>place.<br>Baselines for HIV/Aids are still being<br>established. A national audit of HIV/Aids<br>is currently underway.<br>Implementation of the results of the<br>National HIV and Syphilis Prevalence<br>survey<br>A national risk mitigation framework for<br>wellness was developed.<br>A pocket-size booklet on the Code of<br>Conduct and Batho Pele principles were<br>printed.<br>Training of personnel on the Code of<br>Conduct took place. |
|          |   | Implement OHS Act  | OHS audit/inspection was finalised at<br>training colleges and Head Office.<br>Statutory appointment was finalised.<br>Draft procedure for OHS programme<br>was finalised.<br>OHS committee was established but is<br>not yet functioning – still waiting to be<br>trained.  |
| A.3.3    | Improved rela-<br>tions between<br>management,<br>employees and<br>unions | Fully functional employee<br>relations structures and<br>processes     | Employee Relations Policy was ap-<br>proved and implemented.<br>A revised disciplinary code and pro-<br>cedures were successfully negotiated,<br>implemented and ratified by the GPSS-<br>BC on 4 December 2006.   |
| A.3.4    | Capable and<br>competent em-<br>ployees                                   | Conclude and implement<br>bilateral agreements on<br>HRD interventions | Bilateral agreements were concluded with Lesotho and Zambia.   |

| Strategy | Output | Output Performance<br>Measures/Delivery<br>Indicators                | Actual Performance   |
|----------|--------|--|--|
|          |        | Increase allocation of<br>bursaries in line with<br>personnel growth | Altogether 140 bursary holders complet-<br>ed their studies during the year under<br>review<br>A total of 360 bursaries were allocated<br>of which 48 are for external students<br>(target exceeded).<br>Successful bursary information sessions<br>were conducted nationally.<br>There was no formal bursary audit query<br>for the financial year as compared to the<br>previous years.<br>More than a million rand was paid back<br>to treasury on bursary debts.<br>A bursary debts account of more than<br>two million rand was opened. |
|          |        | Implement Internship<br>Programmes, targeting<br>500 interns         | Altogether 500 learners were given an<br>opportunity for experiential training in<br>the DCS (DCS Internship Programme) in<br>May 2006.  |
|          |        | Develop new learnerships<br>and skills programmes                    | Altogether 1 500 learners were provided<br>an opportunity for experiential training in<br>the DCS in January 2007.   |

#### Reasons for not achieving set targets

- The asset management reforms project plan was developed and approved by the CFO in September 2006. Asset verification, with the aim to identify all assets individually and account for them in the asset register as prescribed by the National Treasury as part of the reforms, was conducted by all centres. The project was not finalised as scheduled as 72% of the Centres had completed the verification process. It is envisaged that all the centres would have completed the project by 31 July 2007.
- National Treasury has been requested to waive the moratorium on migrating to new Supply Chain Management systems pending the implementation of the IFMS. This is aimed at allowing the Department to migrate to a SCM system called LOGIS, which was identified by the Department as the most compliant system that can address the shortcoming of having several non-interfacing and non-compliant systems.
- The Department is facing a high employee turnover rate and the objective of maintaining a 5% vacancy rate remains a challenge.



## 2.7.2 Programme 2: Security

Purpose: Provide safe and healthy conditions for all persons incarcerated, consistent with human dignity, and thereby provide security for personnel and the public.

**Measurable Objective:** Prevent persons incarcerated from participating in criminal activities and escaping, by providing an environment that ensures the safety of all persons entrusted to the Department's care as well as the safety of the public.

#### Key Departmental Objectives:

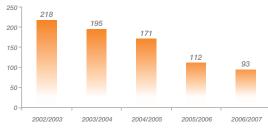
• To provide security and safety for the public, offenders, personnel and service providers

#### Service Delivery Highlights

As a continuation of the process of upgrading security at Correctional Centres the installation of access control equipment at 66 Correctional Centres in the previous financial year was taken a step further in the period under review by awarding a contract for the installation of security fences with motion detection and CCTV monitors at 47 Correctional Centres. This is a two-year contract, which will be completed in the 2007/8 financial year and will further increase the Department's capability to prevent escapes from Correctional Centres.

There was a significant decrease in the number of escapes by 17% from 112 to 93 during the financial year 2006/07. As indicated in the graph above, the escapes have been decreasing over the last five financial years. The decrease can be attributed to a number of initiatives taken over the last five years which included the development of Minimum Security Standards Policy, the installa-

#### Graph 5: Escapes: Financial years



tion of closed-circuit television monitors (CCTVs), the installation of the biometric access control system and increased disciplinary action against officials involved in escapes. The Department acknowledges that though the escapes are low, they have become more daring and dangerous and this will require the Department to continuously ensure tightening of security through vetting security officials and further training on security aspects.

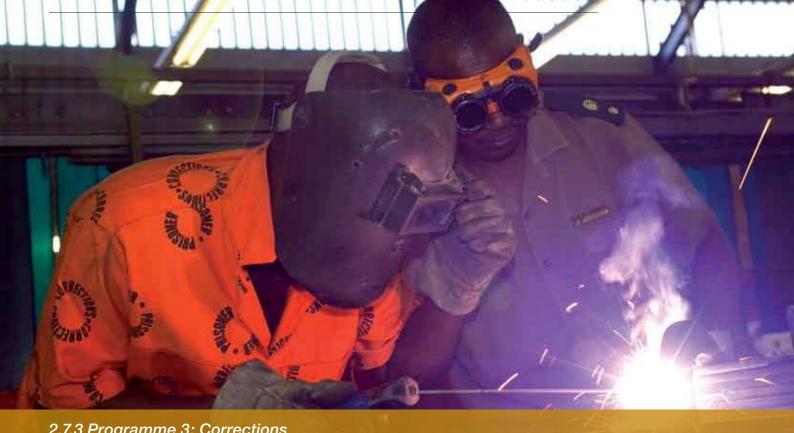
### Key outputs, indicators and targets for the programme: Security

|                   |  | Output Performance  | Actual Pe   | rformance   |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Strategy          | Output                                   | Measure/Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target  | Actual  |
| Security<br>B.1.1 | Safe & Secure<br>Correctional<br>Centres | 10% decrease in number of inmate escapes  | Fewer than 101 escapes  | 93 (17% reduction)  |
|                   |  | 10% decrease in<br>reported number of as-<br>saults (2001) on inmates<br>and staff in Correctional<br>Centres | Fewer than 1801<br>reported assaults<br>on inmates & staff                | Target not met (1<br>822 represents a<br>9% reduction)              |
|                   |  | 5% decrease in num-<br>ber of unnatural inmate deaths   | Fewer than 29<br>unnatural inmate<br>deaths                               | Target not met (62<br>represents a 106%<br>increase)                |
|                   |  | Submission of National Security Analysis Reports  | Quarterly Reports to be submitted   | Quarterly Security<br>Analysis Reports<br>submitted                 |
|                   |  | Management of Contin-<br>gency Plans monitored  | 6 regions   | Management of<br>Contingency Plans<br>in 6 regions moni-<br>tored   |
|                   |  | Monitor compliance with<br>Security Policies  | 30% of Correc-<br>tional Centres<br>monitored                             | Total of 159 centres (66%) monitored                                |
|                   |  | Development of 5 year<br>Security Management<br>Plan  | 5 year Security<br>Management Plan<br>developed                           | Will only be com-<br>pleted in 2007/8<br>financial year             |
|                   |  | Security Analysis Reports at centres with CCTV  | Quarterly Analysis<br>Reports   | Analysis reports not submitted                                      |
|                   |  | Assessment of reports of<br>biometric security equip-<br>ment   | Quarterly Analysis<br>Reports   | Analysis reports not submitted                                      |
|                   |  | Installation of motion detection fencing  | Installation of de-<br>tection fencing at<br>47 centres                   | Installation of<br>detection fencing<br>at 47 centres in<br>process |
|                   |  | Establishment of Security<br>Information Unit   | Posts for National<br>Security Informa-<br>tion Unit to be<br>established | Posts have been established   |

### B.1 To provide security and safety for the public, offenders, personnel and service providers

|          |  | Output Performance   | Actual Pe   | rformance   |
|----------|--|--|---|---|
| Strategy | Output                                   | Measure/Service<br>Delivery Indicators   | Target  | Actual  |
|          |  | Specialised Training for security personnel                                    | 30% of security<br>personnel (EST's,<br>entry and exit per-<br>sonnel trained)      | Role and functions<br>of security services<br>in process of being<br>revisited (Job Re-<br>finement process)          |
|          |  | Refresher training for<br>Emergency Support<br>Teams                           | All Emergency<br>Support Teams to<br>receive refresher<br>training                  | Training interven-<br>tion done in all 6<br>regions   |
| B.1.2    | Safe & Secure<br>Correctional<br>Centres | Revise security orders<br>and implement service<br>plan for security officials | Structured services<br>for security per-<br>sonnel                                  | Not finalised, car-<br>ried over to next<br>financial year  |
|          |  |  | Revised security<br>orders (providing<br>for centres and<br>events manage-<br>ment) | Not finalised, car-<br>ried over to next<br>financial year  |
|          |  |  | 60% of Operational<br>Security<br>Procedures (B<br>Orders) revised                  | Not finalised, car-<br>ried over to next<br>financial year  |
|          |  | Develop security pro-<br>grammes supporting<br>rehabilitation                  | Developed security<br>programme<br>supporting<br>rehabilitation                     | Not finalised, car-<br>ried over to next<br>financial year  |
|          |  | Develop Anti-Gang<br>Strategy  | Developed Anti-<br>Gang Strategy  | Not finalised. Draft<br>strategy has been<br>developed and<br>consulted. Carried<br>over to next finan-<br>cial year. |

PART 2: Programme Performance Continued



# 2.7.3 Programme 3: Corrections

Purpose: Conduct comprehensive needs and risks assessment, compile offender profiles and develop correctional sentence plans that inform and guide interventions targeting all elements associated with offending behaviour.

Measurable Objectives: Address rehabilitation needs of all persons that have been sentenced to correctional supervision and or remanded to correctional centres or paroled through regular assessment and provision of needs-based correctional programmes that contribute to a reduction in the rate of recidivism.

### Key Departmental Objectives:

- To improve effective administration and management of Correctional Centres, awaiting trail detainees and sentenced offenders
- To provide programmes aimed at targeting offending behaviour

### Service Delivery Highlights

### Overcrowding

The Department continues to face the problem of overcrowding, which has the most significant impact on the department's costs and performance, especially in relation to infrastructure, and its development and care capacity. In December 2006, 46 832 awaiting trial detainees and 113 366 sentenced inmates were incarcerated in correctional facilities. The average awaiting trial detainee population decreased marginally, from 47 606 in January 2006 to 46 832 in December 2006. The decline of 1,65% is misleading if one looks at August 2006 where the number of awaiting trial detainees declined to 42 946. This shows that the number of awaiting trial detainees did indeed decrease significantly due to the concerted efforts of all stakeholders. The Department, in conjunction with internal and external stakeholders within the IJS Cluster has down managed the levels of this sentence category by 8,29% from January to August 2006. These successes were short lived as the South African Police Services embarked on a

number of crime stopping initiatives as well as efforts to reduce their case backlog, which resulted in an increase of awaiting trial detainees at the end of the year.

The sentenced inmate population increased significantly from 110 985 in January 2006 to 113 366 in December 2006. The increase of 2 381 may be the result of successes within the Criminal Justice System. A concern is that although the Department has increased its capacity to accommodate 971 more offenders during the previous reporting period and with a further approximate 1 000 during the current financial year (2006/7) as well as pursuing a number of initiatives, the correctional facilities were still 38,86% overpopulated.

Sentenced women also followed the upward trend as they increased by 66 from 2 332 in January 2006 to 2 398 in December 2006. Women awaiting trial were 929 in January 2006 and the total rose by 55 to 984 in December 2006. Greater success was noted with regards to children in detention. The number of awaiting trial children in custody in January 2006 was 1 348 and in December 2006 was 1 043, which reflects a decrease of 305. The number of sentenced children in custody declined by 175 from January 2006 (1 129) to 954 in December 2006.

### Offender Administration and Correctional Centres

The Branches Corrections and Development and Care developed the Offender Rehabilitation Path (ORP), which maps an offender's path from the point of admission through detention up to and including reintegration into society. The DCS is busy with a business process mapping exercise to demarcate the roles and responsibilities of officials during all these phases. This information will inform policies on correction administration and correctional centres as well as policy procedures with the aim to enhance service delivery in correctional centres.

### Implementation of Unit Management

Orientation Manuals on Unit Management and Case Management Committees have been developed and approved. A Resource Provisioning Audit and Monitoring Tool was developed and implemented. Information was analysed and the baseline was determined for each correctional centre with regard to Unit Management as well as to manage the gaps towards effective implementation. A Framework for a Structured Day Programme was developed and approved as a principle of Unit Management.

The Department developed tools for managing offenders from admission through to their release. These are:

- The Comprehensive Risk and Needs Assessment Tool
- Offender Profile
- Admission Security Risk Classification tool
- Correctional Sentence Plan
- Correctional Sentence Plan Revision Framework

These five tools will be implemented with regard to all newly admitted offenders within 21 days of admission and the latter will be utilised for monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of the Correctional Sentence Plan.

# Key outputs, indicators and targets for the programme: Corrections

- C.1 To improve effective administration and management of Correctional Centres, awaiting trail detainees and sentenced offenders
- C.2 To provide programmes aimed at targeting offending behaviour

|                                  |  | Output Performance   | Actu  | al Performance   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Strategy                         | Output   | Measure/ Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target  | Actual   |
| Personal<br>Corrections<br>C.1.1 | Effective manage-<br>ment of Correc-<br>tional Centres,<br>awaiting trial<br>detainees and<br>sentenced of-<br>fenders | Review and implement<br>existing systems and<br>procedures (admission,<br>detention, management<br>and release). | Effective<br>management<br>of offenders<br>and awaiting<br>trial detain-<br>ees (ATDs)  | Policy on correctional ad-<br>ministration is developed<br>and due to be finalised.<br>The Offender Rehabilita-<br>tion Path (ORP) has been<br>developed.<br>The business process<br>mapping exercise to<br>demarcate the roles and<br>responsibilities of officials<br>is in process.<br>A policy regarding special<br>remission is being devel-<br>oped. |
|                                  |  | Report on compliance<br>with the implementation<br>of Unit Management  | Baseline<br>determined<br>on the imple-<br>mentation of<br>Unit Man-<br>agement   | Baseline determined.   |
|                                  |  |  | Unit Man-<br>agement<br>implemented<br>at all CoE,<br>and phased-<br>in imple-<br>mentation at<br>25% of other<br>Correctional<br>Centres | Unit Management imple-<br>mented at all CoE and<br>phased-in implementa-<br>tion at 50% of other cen-<br>tres to varying degrees.  |
|                                  |  | Implement framework for<br>structured day pro-<br>gramme   | Approved<br>framework<br>for structured<br>day pro-<br>gramme   | Structured Day Frame-<br>work has been devel-<br>oped and approved as a<br>principle of Unit Manage-<br>ment.  |

|          |        | Output Performance   | Actu   | al Performance   |
|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| Strategy | Output | Measure/ Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target   | Actual   |
|          |        | Percentage of risk as-<br>sessed and profiled<br>offenders relative to the<br>total offender population  | 23% of of-<br>fenders  | Assessment and profiling<br>tools were disseminated<br>to all regions for imple-<br>mentation in 23% of<br>offender population.<br>Full implementation has<br>been hampered due to<br>lack of establishment, ap-<br>pointment and funding of<br>the Correctional Assess-<br>ment Officials (CAOs)<br>who should form part of<br>the Comprehensive As-<br>sessment Teams (CATs)<br>The CATs are multidisci-<br>plinary teams consisting<br>of CAOs, social workers,<br>psychologists, chaplains<br>and educators. |
|          |        | Avail the Correctional<br>Sentence Plan (CSP) and<br>Correctional Sentence<br>Plan Revision Framework<br>(CSPRF) for implemen-<br>tation at all Centres of<br>Excellence | Correctional<br>Sentence<br>Plan and<br>Correctional<br>Sentence<br>Plan Revision<br>Framework<br>implemented<br>at all Centres<br>of Excellence | Correctional Sentence<br>Plan and Correctional<br>Sentence Plan Revision<br>Framework were ap-<br>proved.<br>Full implementation has<br>been hampered due to<br>lack of establishment,<br>appointment and fund-<br>ing of the Correctional<br>Intervention Officials who<br>should form part of the<br>CATs to develop the CSP<br>and Case Review Teams<br>(CRTs) to develop the<br>CSPRF.   |

|          |  | Output Performance   | Actu  | ual Performance  |
|----------|--|--|---|--|
| Strategy | Output   | Measure/ Service<br>Delivery Indicators                            | Target  | Actual   |
|          | Develop national/<br>regional offender<br>population profile<br>system | Development of national<br>offender population pro-<br>file system | Approved<br>national of-<br>fender popu-<br>lation profile<br>system<br>and profile<br>reports for<br>women and<br>children | The national offender<br>population profile was<br>developed. The total<br>number of sentenced<br>offenders was 113 213<br>with 97,82% males and<br>2,18% females. In terms<br>of crime categories of-<br>fenders incarcerated for<br>economical crimes were<br>24 362, for aggressive<br>crimes were 64 459, for<br>sexual crimes were 17<br>776, for drug-related<br>crimes were 2 418 and<br>for other crimes were 6<br>521.<br>In terms of the length<br>of sentences, 42% of<br>offenders are serving<br>sentences of more than<br>5 to 15 years followed by<br>sentences of more than<br>a month to five years at<br>31%, more than 15 to<br>20 years at 10% and 20<br>years and longer at 9%.<br>Offenders serving life<br>sentences constituted<br>7%. Offenders sentences<br>for violent crimes tend<br>to serve sentences of<br>between 7and 20 years,<br>including life sentences<br>and offenders sentences<br>of between 2 and 3<br>years.<br>The offender popula-<br>tion profile suggests that<br>there is an increased<br>need for programmes<br>that will address the<br>needs of offenders that<br>have committed aggres-<br>sive crimes, followed by<br>economical crimes and<br>sexual crimes respec-<br>tively. |

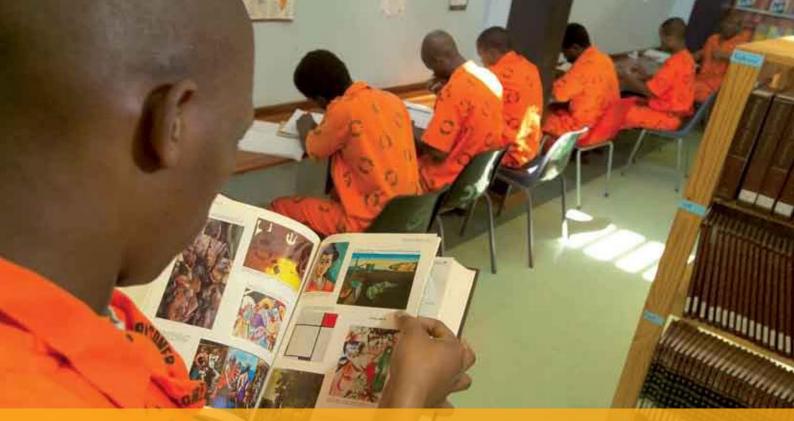
|          |   | Output Performance                      | Acti   | ual Performance   |
|----------|---|---|--|---|
| Strategy | Output  | Measure/ Service<br>Delivery Indicators | Target   | Actual  |
|          | Effective risk clas-<br>sification system<br>of offenders |   | Approved<br>risk classifi-<br>cation tools<br>(admission<br>risk classi-<br>fication tool<br>and reclassi-<br>fication tool) | The Admission Security<br>Risk Classification tool<br>was approved and uti-<br>lised for reclassification of<br>all maximum offenders in<br>all regions as a strategy<br>to curb overcrowding in<br>Maximum Correctional<br>Centres.<br>The draft reclassification<br>tool was developed and<br>will be piloted in 10%<br>of the female offender<br>population and 5% of the<br>offender population in<br>2007. |

|          |  | Output Performance                                  | Actu  | ual Performance   |
|----------|--|---|---|---|
| Strategy | Output                                       | Measure/ Service<br>Delivery Indicators             | Target  | Actual  |
| C.1.2    | Effective management of Correctional Centres | Approved National<br>Framework on Over-<br>crowding | Availability<br>of National<br>Overcrowd-<br>ing Frame-<br>work | <ul> <li>National Framework on<br/>Overcrowding was de-<br/>veloped, approved and is<br/>being implemented.</li> <li>The average awaiting<br/>trial detainee popu-<br/>lation decreased<br/>marginally from 47<br/>606 in January 2006<br/>to 46 832 in Decem-<br/>ber 2006.</li> <li>Due to concerted ef-<br/>forts of all stakehold-<br/>ers, together with the<br/>IJS Cluster, levels of<br/>the sentenced cat-<br/>egory has decreased<br/>by 8,29% from Janu-<br/>ary to August 2006.</li> <li>The sentenced<br/>inmate population<br/>increased from<br/>110 985 in January<br/>2006 to 113 366 in<br/>December 2006.</li> <li>Sentenced women<br/>increased by 66 from<br/>2 332 in January<br/>2006 to 2 398 in<br/>December 2006.</li> <li>Women awaiting trial<br/>were 929 in January<br/>2006 and rose by 55<br/>to 984 in December<br/>2006.</li> </ul> |

|          |  | Output Performance   | cess was<br>noted with<br>children in<br>detention<br>which reflec<br>a decrease<br>305<br>• Sentenced<br>children in<br>custody de-<br>clined by 17<br>from Januar<br>2006 (1129)                            |   |  |
|----------|--|--|---|---|--|
| Strategy | Output   | Measure/ Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target  | Actual  |  |
|          |  |  |   | <ul> <li>cess was<br/>noted with<br/>children in<br/>detention<br/>which reflects<br/>a decrease of<br/>305</li> <li>Sentenced<br/>children in<br/>custody de-<br/>clined by 175<br/>from January<br/>2006 (1129) to<br/>954 in Decem-</li> </ul>   |  |
| C.1.3    | Effective manage-<br>ment of Cor-<br>rectional Centres<br>and offenders  | Develop resource pro-<br>visioning and improve<br>measures for Unit Man-<br>agement  | Approved national<br>resource provision-<br>ing plan  | A framework has been developed.   |  |
|          |  | Case Management Com-<br>mittees (CMC) estab-<br>lished and operational   | Approved and<br>financed CMC<br>structures  | CMC structures<br>have not been final-<br>ised. Interim CMCs<br>are in place.   |  |
|          | Establish Com-<br>prehensive As-<br>sessment Units<br>(CAUs), CIUs and<br>CRTs in Cor-<br>rectional Centres<br>to assess and<br>profile offenders<br>and to provide<br>correctional pro-<br>grammes. | Compile resource pro-<br>visioning plan for CAUs,<br>CIUs and CRTs   | Approved and<br>financed CAUs,<br>CIUs and CRTs<br>structures and<br>implementation<br>thereof in Centres<br>of Excellence  | Structures, job de-<br>scriptions and re-<br>source provisioning<br>plans developed<br>and forwarded to<br>Human Resources<br>for finalisation of<br>the structures.  |  |
| C.1.4    | Effective manage-<br>ment of offenders<br>and ATDs   | Develop policy pro-<br>cedures on privilege<br>system, correctional<br>programmes, restora-<br>tive justice, correctional<br>centres and orientation<br>programme for awaiting<br>trial detainees (ATDs) | Approved policy<br>procedures on<br>privilege sys-<br>tem, correctional<br>programmes,<br>restorative justice,<br>correctional cen-<br>tres and orienta-<br>tion programme<br>for awaiting trial<br>detainees | <ul> <li>Policy pro-<br/>cedures on<br/>privilege sys-<br/>tem due to be<br/>finalised</li> <li>Orientation<br/>programme<br/>for ATDs<br/>developed and<br/>submitted for<br/>approval – not<br/>yet finalised</li> <li>JCPS MATD<br/>Task Team<br/>established<br/>to develop<br/>policies and<br/>protocols</li> </ul> |  |

|          |  | Output Performance   | Actual Pe   | rformance  |
|----------|--|--|---|--|
| Strategy | Output   | Measure/ Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target  | Actual   |
| C.2.1    | Quality assured<br>correctional pro-<br>grammes    | Quality assured cor-<br>rectional programmes<br>implemented at Centres<br>of Excellence                                  | Report on the<br>implementation of<br>the four quality as-<br>sured correctional<br>programmes and<br>programmes from<br>external service<br>providers at all<br>Centres of Excel-<br>lence (CoE) | Four internally<br>developed pro-<br>grammes, namely<br>pre-release,<br>substance abuse,<br>anger manage-<br>ment and sexual<br>offences were en-<br>dorsed for national<br>implementation.<br>The Cross Road<br>Programme that<br>was developed and<br>implemented in<br>the Western Cape<br>Region was en-<br>dorsed for national<br>implementation. |
| C.2.2    | Reduction in<br>recidivism/re-of-<br>fending       | Implementation of other<br>quality assured correc-<br>tional programmes by<br>internal and external<br>service providers | Implementation of<br>other quality as-<br>sured correctional<br>programmes by in-<br>ternal and external<br>service providers   | Two programmes<br>of external service<br>providers were<br>quality assured,<br>namely Alternative<br>to Violence Project<br>by Phaphama<br>Initiatives and Drug<br>Peer Educator pro-<br>gramme by Khulisa<br>Crime Prevention<br>Initiatives.   |
|          | Work opportuni-<br>ties for sentenced<br>offenders | Daily average number<br>of work opportunities<br>provided to sentenced<br>inmates by outside or-<br>ganisations          | More than 6 000<br>work opportunities<br>More than 15 000<br>opportunities  | 6 125 units per-<br>formed labour<br>28 646 units per-<br>formed labour  |

PART 2: Programme Performance Continued



# 2.7.4 Programme 4: Development

Purpose: To provide opportunities for social development and social consciousness, vocational and technical training, recreation, sports and education in order to promote the development of personal and social competencies that will enable offenders to reintegrate into communities as productive citizens.

### Measurable Objective:

- To provide needs-based personal development services to all offenders, to facilitate the reintegration of offenders into communities.
- To provide needs-based personal development services to offenders through education, skills development, sport, recreation, arts, culture and agricultural programmes to facilitate their reintegration into communities

### Key departmental Objective:

To improve services aimed at the personal development of persons in the custody of the Department.

### Service Delivery Highlights

- Treasury has approved amendments to the market delimitation to sell agricultural products and workshop products at reduced prices to previously disadvantaged communities, organisations serving the poor and / or poor individuals.
- Together with the Branch Corrections finalised the pro-forma case files, structured day programme and assessment tools for implementing the ORP. The video on ORP was role-played and training manual was developed for successful implementation.
- A framework that provides for the needs of Special Categories of Offenders has been approved and disseminated to the regions. Regional audits and plans to address the gaps based on the framework have been completed.
- A total number of 141 offenders from the Western Cape, Eastern Cape and Free State and Northern Cape regions were awarded Gold Certificates. A learnership training approach was piloted

through training parolees and probationers in the Pretoria Management Area (Odi Community Corrections). This was the first such project in the Department. Officials from Cuba visited the project as part of a study tour hosted by the Department of Labour.

- Phasing in of the new National Certificate (Vocational) which replaces N-Stream courses, commenced in the Western Cape and Gauteng regions. This is to ensure that vocational training provided to offenders is aligned to the curriculum of the Department of Education and meets the skills requirements of the labour market.
- 720 Offenders were trained as Activity Coordinator by SA Gymnastics Federation to deliver Mass Participation Programmes together with Sport and Recreation SA.
- The targets for wood and steel production were exceeded and can mainly be attributed to good marketing within the Department.

### Key outputs, indicators and targets for the programme: Development

E.1 To improve services aimed at the personal development of persons in the custody of the Department.

|                         |   | Output Performance                      | Actual Performance           |   |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| Strategy                | Output  | Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators | Target                       | Actual  |  |
| Agriculture             | A national agricul-<br>tural production<br>system aimed at<br>increasing self-<br>sufficiency | Agricultural production                 | Vegetables:<br>15 835 000 kg | 10 380 607 kg of<br>vegetables were<br>produced |  |
|                         |   |   | Fruit:<br>669 500 kg         | 558 482 kg                                      |  |
|                         |   |   | Red meat:<br>595 500 kg      | 585 115 kg                                      |  |
|                         |   |   | Milk:<br>6 030 000 litre     | 5 712 603 litre                                 |  |
|                         |   |   | Pork:<br>1 986 400 kg        | 2 098 300 kg                                    |  |
|                         |   |   | Chicken:<br>1 380 800 kg     | 863 730 kg                                      |  |
|                         |   |   | Eggs:<br>1 313 000 doz.      | 1 084 045 doz.                                  |  |
| Production<br>Workshops | A national pro-<br>duction system<br>aimed at self-suf-<br>ficiency                           | Number of workshop<br>products produced | Timber:<br>24 421 units      | 68 323 units                                    |  |
|                         |   |   | Textiles:<br>2 292 350 units | 1 216 919 units                                 |  |
|                         |   |   | Steel:<br>57 164 units       | 190 268 units                                   |  |
|                         |   |   | Bread:<br>1 373 171 loaves   | 1 336 319 loaves                                |  |

|          |   | Output Performance  | Actual Pe  | rformance  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
| Strategy | Output  | Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators   | Target   | Actual   |
|          | Development<br>opportunities to<br>offenders in the<br>fields of agricul-<br>ture and produc-<br>tion workshops | Number of offenders who<br>received<br>• Agricultural training:<br>Plant and animal<br>production   | 4 530  | 1 526  |
|          |   | <ul> <li>Various workshop<br/>training:<br/>Textile<br/>Wood<br/>Steel</li> </ul>                   | 800<br>1 000<br>1 000  | 157<br>423<br>98   |
| E.1.1    | Personal develop-<br>ment of offenders  | Report on implementa-<br>tion of approved policies<br>and procedures in 50%<br>of management areas. | Approved policies<br>and procedures<br>implemented in<br>50% of manage-<br>ment areas. | <ul> <li>Policy on Offender Libraries developed</li> <li>Procedures developed, consulted and submitted for approval:         <ul> <li>Production workshops</li> <li>Agriculture</li> <li>Skills Development</li> <li>Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture</li> </ul> </li> <li>Policy Procedure on Formal Education approved and disseminated through regional work sessions to all regions and all 48 Management Areas.</li> </ul> |

|          |  | Output Performance   | Actual Pe   | rformance   |
|----------|--|--|---|---|
| Strategy | Output   | Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target  | Actual  |
| E.1.2    | Needs-based<br>programmes for<br>offenders         | Comprehensive educa-<br>tion, sport, recreation,<br>arts and culture pro-<br>grammes based on<br>needs   | Availability of report<br>on baseline audit<br>conducted                          | Education has con-<br>ducted a baseline<br>audit and report is<br>available<br>About 96 000<br>offenders par-<br>ticipated in sports,<br>recreation, arts<br>and culture<br>programmes and<br>services.   |
| E.1.3    | Work opportuni-<br>ties for sentenced<br>offenders | <ul> <li>Report on increased<br/>provision of new skills<br/>utilisation and employ-<br/>ability opportunities for<br/>offenders in the following<br/>fields:</li> <li>Agriculture</li> <li>Production Work-<br/>shop</li> </ul> | 5% of baseline<br>(2 471 In May<br>2005)<br>5% of Baseline<br>(2 741 in May 2005) | 2 210<br>1 757  |
|          |  | Existing programmes/<br>services provided and<br>maintained according to<br>set service level stand-<br>ards   | Attainment of<br>Directorate-spe-<br>cific service level<br>standards             | <ul> <li>Service Level standards monitored monthly by means of different technical, production and financial reports, agricultural and production workshops spreadsheets as well as Agriculture MIS.</li> <li>Deviations were monthly brought to the attention of the regions</li> <li>Following courses were presented to enhance service delivery:         <ul> <li>Animal welfare</li> <li>Occupational</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

|  |   | Output Performance<br>Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Actual Performance                                     |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Strategy   | Output  |  | Target   | Actual   |
|  |   |  |  | Health and<br>Safety (Agri-<br>culture)<br>- Training of<br>Junior work-<br>shop officials |
|  |   | Increased income of<br>products made avail-<br>able for the purpose of<br>poverty alleviation and<br>income generation | Improve by R0,5<br>million on baseline<br>(R2 676 772) | Income of R2 793<br>420 was generated<br>by end February<br>2007                           |
| Formal Edu-<br>cation  | Development<br>programmes for<br>sentenced of-<br>fenders                                   | Number of offenders<br>participating in education<br>programmes  | 25 000   | 24 469   |
|  | Number of of-<br>fenders involved<br>in literacy tuition                                    |  | 500  | 696  |
|  | Number of of-<br>fenders involved<br>in Adult Basic<br>Education and<br>Training (ABET)     |  | 9 500  | 9 674  |
|  | Number of of-<br>fenders involved<br>in mainstream<br>education                             |  | 10 300   | 10 490   |
|  | Number of of-<br>fenders involved<br>in correspond-<br>ence studies                         |  | 4 700  | 3 609  |
| SRAC pro-<br>grammes,<br>national<br>competi-<br>tions and<br>events | SRAC mass<br>participation<br>programmes for<br>sentenced and<br>non-sentenced<br>offenders | Number of offenders<br>participating in mass<br>participation programmes<br>and projects nationally                    | 116 000  | 102 000  |
| Skills Devel-<br>opment  | Needs-based<br>programmes for<br>offenders  | Number of offenders par-<br>ticipating in skills devel-<br>opment programmes   | 8 927  | 16 212   |

### Reason(s) for targets not being achieved

The targets for the following products were not achieved: vegetables, fruit, milk, chicken and eggs. The reason for not attaining the crop production targets was due to unfavourable climatic conditions experienced during the reporting year. Summer rains were extremely late in the summer rainfall areas, followed by late summer droughts with extremely high temperatures. This had a detrimental effect on germination and yields.

Chicken and egg production is still suffering from the effects of the outbreak of New Castle disease in

South Africa with the consequential poor availability of day-old chickens and point-of-lay layers. The target for work and development opportunities was not achieved due to poor availability of functional personnel to guard offenders working on work teams as well as the implementation of the 7-day establishment.

### Summary of targets exceeded, detailing factors that enabled good performance

The target for pork production was exceeded. The enabling factors were decreased mortalities and increased productivity of the units.

### **Production Workshops**

### Reason(s) for targets not achieved

The target for textile production was not achieved. The main reason was because manufacturing was aligned with orders received from Management Areas. The original objective was not met with accompanying requisitions, indicating a saturation point in consumption. The objective for the 2007/8 financial year was adapted accordingly.

The implementation of the 7-day establishment and the fact that several workshop artisans are working over weekends (therefore having to take days off during the week) impacted negatively on the number of offenders who worked and who could undergo skills development courses.

Summary of targets exceeded, detailing factors that enabled good performance The targets for wood and steel production were exceeded and can mainly be attributed to good marketing within the Department. Wood and steel production exceeded the 2005/6 production year, whilst bread production was on the same level as during the previous financial year.

### Formal Education

### Reason for targets not achieved

There was a drop in the number of learners doing correspondence studies. Some offenders registered for courses via their families or friends and were therefore not captured on the system. However, the recently approved policy procedures on formal education have closed that gap.

The following table indicates the number of young offenders involved in the President's Awards Youth Empowerment Programme during the year under review.

| Category | Male  | Female | Total |
|----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Bronze   | 1 352 | 62     | 1 414 |
| Silver   | 256   | 13     | 269   |
| Gold     | 124   | 4      | 128   |
| Total    | 1 732 | 79     | 1 811 |

### Number of youth offenders involved in the President's Awards Programme 2006/07

### Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

### Reasons for not achieving targets

The reason is that the greater focus was on sentenced offenders because of the lack of human resources to assist with un-sentenced offenders.

PART 2: Programme Performance Continued



# 2.7.5 Programme 5: Care

Purpose: To provide needs-based services and programmes aimed at the maintaining the wellbeing of incarcerated persons in the Department's care.

Measurable Objective: To ensure the personal well-being of incarcerated persons by providing needsbased services and programmes aimed at addressing the social, mental, spiritual, health and physical needs.

### Key Departmental Objectives:

To improve the care services provided to all persons in the custody of the Department.

### Service Delivery Highlights

- The survey on the prevalence of HIV and Syphilis among personnel and offenders has been completed and a final report made available to the Minister. The Department continues to receive funding from the US Government through the PEPFAR programme for the integration of TB and HIV/Aids management.
- The Department has successfully obtained the accreditation of eight sites for the implementation • of antiretroviral treatment for HIV positive offenders in this financial year, which brought the total to nine sites available. This is beneficial for the Department in more than one way, but also because transportation of offenders to public health facilities to access ARVs poses security risks.
- A policy on poverty alleviation was developed and approved by the Minister. The policy will guide poverty alleviation initiatives in the Department.
- The Moral Renewal Programme has been launched in all the regions. A national Moral Renewal Interfaith Service was held in Bloemfontein, during which a One Million Signature Campaign in support of moral renewal was launched.
- The Department has intensified its efforts to provide care and protection to children. The Department participated in Child Protection Week, organised in partnership with the Department of Social Development, to mark the theme "Caring Communities Protect Children" in Kimberley.

# Key outputs, indicators and targets for the programme: Care

### $\label{eq:D1} \textbf{D.1} \quad \textbf{To improve the care services provided to all persons in the custody of the Department}$

|          |                                       | Output  | Actual Pe   | rformance  |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Strategy | Output                                | Performance<br>Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators                                | Target  | Actual   |
| D.1      | Well-being of per-<br>sons under care | Number of Incar-<br>cerated persons<br>participating in<br>programmes and<br>services | 162 500 spiritual care sessions   | 164 582 spiritual<br>care sessions were<br>held  |
|          |                                       |   | Health care services<br>available to all of-<br>fenders who need it   | Comprehensive<br>health care services<br>were provided to all<br>offenders who re-<br>quired the services. |
|          |                                       |   | Provide three<br>meals per day to<br>all entrusted to the<br>care of the Depart-<br>ment as prescribed<br>by the Correctional<br>Services Act 111 of<br>1998. | Food provided to<br>all incarcerated<br>persons  |
|          |                                       |   | Provide clothing to all sentenced of-<br>fenders.   | Prescribed clothing<br>provided to all sen-<br>tenced offenders  |
|          |                                       |   | Provide bedding and<br>toiletries to all those<br>entrusted to the care<br>of the Department.   | Bedding and<br>toiletries provided<br>to all incarcerated<br>persons.                                      |
|          |                                       |   | A total of 445 of-<br>ficials trained as<br>master trainers and<br>peer educators   | Altogether 1 159 of-<br>ficials were trained   |
|          |                                       |   | HIV/Aids awareness<br>and health educa-<br>tion sessions  | 47 438 sessions<br>were held   |
|          |                                       |   | Voluntary counsel-<br>ling and testing  | 18 585 were tested and counselled  |
|          |                                       |   | Number of offend-<br>ers on antiretroviral<br>therapy   | 2 323 offenders on<br>ARV therapy  |
|          |                                       |   | Number of condoms distributed   | 676 621 condoms<br>distributed   |
|          |                                       |   | 15 500 for psycho-<br>logical services  | 17 818 offenders<br>received psychologi-<br>cal services   |

|          |   | Output   | Actual Pe   | rformance  |
|----------|---|--|---|--|
| Strategy | Strategy Output Performance<br>Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators                            | Target   | Actual  |  |
|          |   |  | 89 140 social work sessions   | 86 571 social work sessions were held  |
| D.1.1    | Ensure compliance<br>with departmental<br>policies, procedures<br>and applicable leg-<br>islation | Report on the<br>implementation of<br>approved policies<br>and procedures in<br>all Centres of Excel-<br>lence | Implementation of<br>policies and proce-<br>dures in all Centres<br>of Excellence   | <ul> <li>Policies approved<br/>were:</li> <li>Development<br/>and Care</li> <li>Social Work<br/>Services</li> <li>Youth</li> <li>Offenders with<br/>Disabilities</li> <li>Infants and<br/>Mothers</li> </ul> |
|          |   | Conduct inspections<br>at management<br>areas to determine<br>levels of adherence                              | 25% of management<br>areas inspected,<br>prioritising Centres<br>of Excellence  | Monitoring visits<br>undertaken:<br>• Spiritual Care<br>15<br>• Health Care 15<br>• Psychological<br>Services 4<br>• Social Work<br>Services 18  |
| D.1.2    | Well-being of of-<br>fenders in the De-<br>partment's care  | Conduct health<br>needs assessments<br>based on govern-<br>ment priority areas                                 | Report on the avail-<br>ability of resources<br>for health care de-<br>livery, programmes<br>and services                                 | Report on the imple-<br>mentation of health<br>care programmes<br>available  |
|          |   | Maintain cur-<br>rent health care<br>programmes and<br>services  | Report on main-<br>tained services and<br>programmes ac-<br>cording to set serv-<br>ice level standards<br>in all Correctional<br>Centres | Report on the imple-<br>mentation of health<br>care programmes<br>available  |

|          |   | Output   | Actual Pe   | rformance  |
|----------|---|--|---|--|
| Strategy | Output  | Performance<br>Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators                     | Target  | Actual   |
| D.1.3    | Comprehensive<br>needs-based care<br>programmes | Implement frame-<br>work for com-<br>prehensive care<br>programmes         | Report on imple-<br>mentation of frame-<br>work in all Centres<br>of Excellence | <ul> <li>Report is available on the current status of health resources and availability of services to offenders</li> <li>Spiritual Care Comprehensive Programme was implemented in 28 Management Areas</li> </ul>   |
|          |   | Review current and<br>develop new care<br>programmes for<br>implementation | Report on the implementation of new care programme in all Centres of Excellence | <ul> <li>Three new<br/>Spiritual Care<br/>Programmes<br/>were devel-<br/>oped/procured<br/>namely Heart-<br/>lines, Chatsec<br/>and Sycamore<br/>Tree.</li> <li>One psycholog-<br/>ical programme<br/>on the manage-<br/>ment of anger<br/>were procured<br/>(CALM).</li> <li>A framework<br/>to review and<br/>develop new<br/>psychological<br/>services/pro-<br/>grammes was<br/>developed and<br/>provided to<br/>psychologists.</li> <li>Frameworks<br/>were devel-<br/>oped for two<br/>Social Work<br/>Programmes,<br/>including sub-<br/>stance abuse<br/>and anger<br/>management.</li> </ul> |

|          |                        | Output   | Actual Performance  |  |
|----------|------------------------|--|---|--|
| Strategy | Strategy Output Measur | Performance<br>Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators   | Target  | Actual   |
|          |                        |  |   | The Parenting<br>Skills Pro-<br>gramme was<br>developed for<br>mother and<br>child units   |
|          |                        | Provision and<br>maintenance of care<br>programmes.  | Report on the main-<br>tenance of care pro-<br>grammes according<br>to set service level<br>standards in all Cor-<br>rectional Centres. | <ul> <li>Care pro-<br/>grammes were<br/>maintained<br/>according to<br/>set service leve<br/>standards.</li> <li>Training ses-<br/>sions were held<br/>with 40 service<br/>providers and<br/>100 with spir-<br/>itual workers.</li> <li>Liaised with<br/>FBOs, NGOs<br/>and learning<br/>institutions re-<br/>garding render-<br/>ing of services</li> </ul> |
|          |                        | Develop an instru-<br>ment to measure<br>the impact and<br>effectiveness of care<br>programmes and<br>services | Report on the im-<br>pact measurement<br>tool.  | An impact measure-<br>ment tool was devel<br>oped, consulted and<br>approved.  |
|          |                        | Ensure the effec-<br>tive provision of<br>compulsory care<br>programmes  | Report on the pilot<br>phase of the imple-<br>mentation of com-<br>pulsory programmes<br>in 6 Centres of<br>Excellence                  | Policy on compulso-<br>ry care programmes<br>was developed,<br>consulted and sub-<br>mitted for approval   |
|          |                        | Quality assurance<br>of services and<br>programmes   | Report on quality assurance   | Fourteen new ap-<br>plications at national<br>level were evaluated<br>and feedback was<br>provided to service<br>providers.  |
| D.1.4    |                        | Conduct HIV Preva-<br>lence and Knowl-<br>edge, Attitude,<br>Perception and<br>Behaviour (KAPB)<br>Survey      | Prevalence Survey<br>report   | Report was made<br>available to the<br>Minister  |

|          |  | Output   | Actual Pe  | rformance  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Strategy | Output   | Performance<br>Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators                                   | Target   | Actual   |
|          |  | Provide compre-<br>hensive HIV/Aids<br>programmes and<br>services                        | Report on the imple-<br>mentation of com-<br>prehensive HIV and<br>AIDS programmes | Implementation<br>of comprehen-<br>sive HIV and AIDS<br>programmes and<br>services in Cor-<br>rectional Centres as<br>per set service level<br>standards |
| D.1.5    | Develop and imple-<br>ment a needs-based<br>rehabilitation ap-<br>proach for Special<br>Categories of Of-<br>fenders as defined in<br>the White Paper. | Baseline audit on<br>available resources<br>for Special Catego-<br>ries of Offenders     | Report on the base-<br>line audit  | A baseline audit<br>report on the avail-<br>able resources for<br>Special Categories<br>of Offenders was<br>completed.                                   |
|          |  | Integrated action<br>plan to address<br>needs of Special<br>Categories of Of-<br>fenders | Report on the inte-<br>grated action plan  | Draft integrated<br>action plan was<br>developed   |

### Challenges/reasons for not achieving targets

- Targets set for Social Work Services were not achieved due to high turn over of social workers. The Department is facing a challenge in the recruitment and retention of social workers
- Inability to recruit and retain health care professionals and psychologists is a big challenge to the Department
- Inadequate preventative health services due to lack of sufficient capacity, as a result the focus is more on curative services
- Lack of appropriate facilities to render health services
- According to the ENE document, the target set for social work services and programmes for 2006/7 was 89 140. The level of service delivery registered a decrease as far as provision of these services to offenders was concerned. The decrease in performance was due to the high turnover of social workers, delays in filling of vacant posts and the challenge in recruiting social workers.
- Inability to recruit and retain health care professionals and psychologists
- Lack of appropriate facilities to render health services
- Inadequate preventive health services due to lack of sufficient capacity

PART 2: Programme Performance Continued



# 2.7.6 Programme 6: Social Reintegration

Purpose: Provide services focused on offenders' preparation for release, their effective supervision after their release on parole, and on the facilitation of their social reintegration into their communities.

**Measurable objective:** Facilitate the social acceptance and effective reintegration of offenders, by providing services to help them to adhere to correctional and parole supervision conditions.

### Key Departmental objectives:

- To make provision services effective for social reintegration
- To promote societal ownership of corrections

### Service delivery highlights

- During the year under review the Department developed a comprehensive framework and policy
  on social reintegration to ensure that they are aligned to the White Paper on Corrections and the
  new strategic direction of the Department. Several presentations have been made to magistrates in
  all regions to familiarise them with social reintegration, which is fairly a new concept in the Department. The Department has received impressive comments from magistrates in this regard.
- The Department has embarked on a process of aligning the organisational structure of social reintegration and matching the existing capacity to ensure appropriate placement of personnel to assist in effective service delivery.
- The Department developed stages 8 and 9 of the Offender Rehabilitation Path that maps out the process from admission to release of offenders admitted directly from courts and correctional centres, in line with the White Paper on Corrections.
- A Risk Classification Tool for probationers and parolees subject to community corrections has been developed and will be tested at selected community corrections offices.
- During the past financial year 51 911 submissions for parole placement, including placement under correctional supervision served before the 52 Parole Boards. Of these cases, 26 736 were ap-

proved for placement on parole and / or under correctional supervision which constitutes 51,5% against an objective of 50%.

### **Correctional Supervision and Parole Review Board**

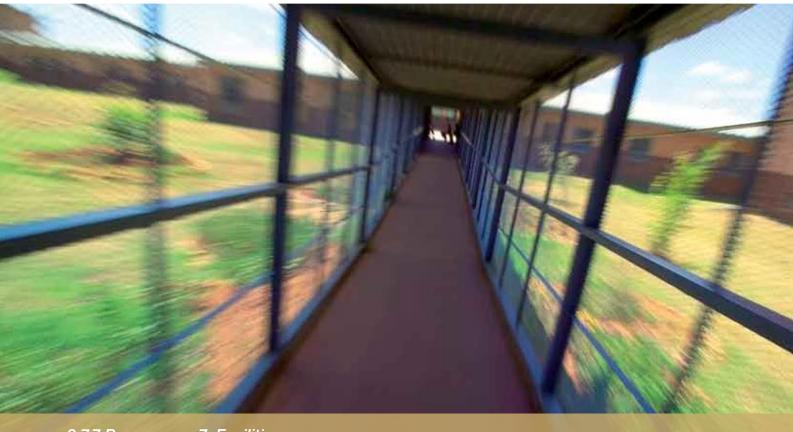
- During 2006/07 the Minister of Correctional Services officially proclaimed the inception of the Correctional Supervision and Parole Review Board (Review Board). The purpose of the Review Board is to review decisions of the Parole Boards in cases where the Minister or the Commissioner is not satisfied with the decisions taken by the Parole Boards. The Review Board consists of members of the National Council on Correctional Services (NCCS) and is chaired by a judge of the Supreme Court. Since May 2006, 49 cases served before the Review Board. In five cases the Review Board concurred with the decisions of the respective Parole Boards and in four cases substituted a Parole Board decision with new placement dates. In the rest of the cases the decisions of the Parole Boards were set aside.
- The Department continues to expand its reintegration programme for offenders in order to facilitate the offender's re-entry into their communities. For the review period 24 720 offenders underwent pre-release programmes which constitute 76% of offenders serving sentences of longer than 12 months released conditionally or unconditionally. Altogether 14 235 offenders received material and financial assistance upon release against an estimate of more than 4 000. This can be attributed to the fact that a proper reporting system did not exist which has been rectified.

### Key outputs, indicators and targets for the programme: Social Reintegration

- F.1 To make provision services effective for social reintegration
- F.2 To promote societal ownership of corrections

|                               |   | Output Performance  | Actual Pe  | rformance   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Strategy                      | Output  | Measure/Service<br>Delivery Indicators                              | Target   | Actual  |
| Community<br>Liaison<br>(ENE) | Supervision of probationers and parolees                | Number of probationers<br>and parolees per supervi-<br>sory officer | 1:30 probationers<br>and parolees                  | 1:46  |
|                               | Percentage of<br>total absconders<br>traced             | Percentage of total ab-<br>sconders traced                          | 30%  | 28%   |
|                               | Parole Offenders  | Percentage of offenders awarded parole                              | 50% of offenders                                   | 51,5%   |
| F.1.1                         | Comprehensive<br>framework on so-<br>cial reintegration | Develop framework on social reintegration                           | Approved frame-<br>work on social<br>reintegration | Comprehensive<br>framework on<br>social reintegra-<br>tion has been<br>developed and ap-<br>proved. Implemen-<br>tation is pending<br>the finalisation of<br>the organisational<br>structure for social<br>reintegration. |
|                               |   | Develop policy on social reintegration                              | Approved policy on social reintegration            | Draft policy submit-<br>ted for Ministerial<br>approval   |

|          |  | Output Performance  | Actual Pe   | erformance   |
|----------|--|---|---|--|
| Strategy | Output   | Measure/Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target  | Actual   |
| F.1.2    | Effective manage-<br>ment of social<br>reintegration           | Implement measures to<br>improve functions of cor-<br>rectional supervision and<br>parole system  | Appoint staff for<br>CSPB and Review<br>Boards  | Thirty-six of 52<br>positions as Chair-<br>persons of Parole<br>Boards were filled.<br>Advertisements<br>for 52 Vice-Chair-<br>persons of Parole<br>Boards were<br>placed. |
|          |  | Design and develop as-<br>sessment and classifica-<br>tion tool for probationers<br>and parolees  | Approved assess-<br>ment and clas-<br>sification tool for<br>probationers and<br>parolees | Risk Classification<br>Tool for probation-<br>ers and parolees<br>was approved.  |
|          |  | Design social profiling<br>tool   | Approved social profiling tool  | Social Profiling Tool<br>has not yet been<br>developed.  |
|          |  | Develop integrated support systems  | Approved inte-<br>grated support<br>systems   | Not yet developed.<br>Development<br>dependent on the<br>finalisation and<br>approval of the na-<br>tional guidelines on<br>integrated support<br>systems                  |
| F.1.3    | Effective imple-<br>mentation of<br>reintegration<br>programme | Develop and implement<br>programmes for pre-re-<br>lease, effective supervi-<br>sion and reintegration  | Report on the<br>implementation of<br>pre-release pro-<br>gramme                          | Altogether 24 720<br>of 32 526 released<br>offenders under-<br>went pre-release<br>programmes  |
| F.2      | Reduction in recidivism  | Conduct awareness cam-<br>paigns on the roles and<br>responsibilities of primary<br>and secondary levels on<br>the rehabilitation of of-<br>fenders | Awareness cam-<br>paigns  | Presentations were<br>made to magis-<br>trates, communi-<br>ties, municipalities<br>and NGOs.  |



# 2.7.7 Programme 7: Facilities

Purpose: Ensure that physical infrastructure supports safe custody, humane conditions and the provision of corrective services, care and development, and general administration.

**Measurable objective:** Support the Department in its core functions of security, corrections, development and care by providing well-maintained facilities that comply with internationally accepted standards.

### Key Departmental Objective:

G.1 To provide facilities that are geared to support safe custody, humane conditions, provision of corrective services, care and development and general administration

### Key outputs, indicators and targets for the programme: Facilities

|          |                                  | Output Performance   | Actual Pe   | erformance  |  |
|----------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Strategy | Output                           | Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators  | Target  | Actual  |  |
| G.1      | Comprehensive<br>facilities plan | <ul> <li>Develop a 5-year comprehensive facilities plan</li> <li>Ongoing building plan</li> <li>Building Development plan</li> <li>Upgrading</li> <li>Capacity issues</li> <li>Building 8 facilities</li> <li>Maintenance</li> <li>Parole boards</li> <li>New Head Office</li> </ul> | Submission and<br>approval of com-<br>prehensive facilities<br>plan | Draft developed<br>– to be finalised in<br>the next financial<br>year |  |

|          |  | Output Performance                      | Actual Performance  |  |
|----------|--|---|---|--|
| Strategy | Output   | Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators | Target  | Actual   |
|          |  | Monitoring     framework                |   |  |
|          | Construction of the<br>first group of four<br>New Generation<br>Correctional Centres<br>commenced  |   | Construction of the<br>first group of four<br>New Generation<br>Correctional Centres<br>commences   | Kimberley under<br>construction<br>Feasibility studies fo<br>Nigel and Klerks-<br>dorp have been<br>finalised<br>A feasibility study<br>on Leeuwkop is<br>underway |
|          | Construction of the<br>second group of<br>four New Generation<br>Correctional Centres<br>commenced |   | Completion and ap-<br>proval of the feasibil-<br>ity study report for<br>the second group of<br>four New Generation<br>Correctional Centres | Feasibility report for five facilities received  |
|          |  |   | Budgeting process to be finalised   | Budgeting for new<br>facilities could not<br>be finalised because<br>of outstanding feasi-<br>bility study report  |
|          | Obsolete existing facilities replaced  |   | Planning and design<br>to replace tempo-<br>rary and obsolete<br>facilities   | Planning still in pro-<br>cess for all tempo-<br>rary facilities   |
|          | Feasibility study on<br>cost effectiveness<br>of small correctional<br>centres (less than<br>240)  |   | Commence with<br>feasibility study on<br>50% of small correc-<br>tional centres   | Feasibility not yet started due to finan-<br>cial constraints  |
|          | New head office<br>procured  |   | Feasibility study<br>and planning to be<br>completed  | Feasibility still<br>incomplete due to<br>problems expe-<br>rienced with the<br>performance of the<br>transactional advisor  |
|          | Upgraded facilities  |   | Submit for approval<br>a prioritised upgrad-<br>ing programme   | These projects are<br>included in the five-<br>year plan and can<br>only be approved<br>with the plan which<br>is in consultation<br>phase                         |
|          | Implemented ongo-<br>ing building pro-<br>gramme   |   | Completion of<br>planned building<br>projects   | 20% of ongoing<br>building projects<br>completed   |

|          |   | Output Performance                                    | Actual Pe  | rformance  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
| Strategy | Output  | Measures/Service<br>Delivery Indicators               | Target   | Actual   |
|          | Properly maintained<br>facilities and infra-<br>structure               |   | Implementation of<br>10% of maintenance<br>programme focus-<br>sing on COE after<br>review and repriori-<br>tisation | 72% of maintenance<br>programme imple-<br>mented in Centres of<br>Excellence   |
|          |   |   | Second phase<br>lapsing of RAMP<br>projects in the pro-<br>gramme (first phase<br>was done 05/06)                    | Altogether 44 of the<br>94 projects under<br>RAMP were phased<br>out in 2006/7 |
|          |   |   | Develop and submit<br>for approval a main-<br>tenance plan   | Not yet developed  |
|          | Capacity created  |   | Resourcing a plan-<br>ning and design unit<br>at head office   | Capacity needs<br>registered but not<br>yet funded                             |
|          | Monitoring frame-<br>work developed                                     |   | Develop a monitor-<br>ing framework for<br>capital budgeting<br>and expenditure                                      | Not yet developed,<br>but the need was<br>registered with IT                   |
|          | Current policies<br>aligned with the<br>White Paper on Cor-<br>rections |   | Approval of draft<br>policies and proce-<br>dures  | Policy drafted but<br>not yet approved   |
|          | Approved minimum<br>requirement stan-<br>dards and norms                |   | Approval of mini-<br>mum facilities re-<br>quirement standards<br>and norms  | Draft minimum<br>facilities require-<br>ment standards and<br>norms developed  |
|          | Leased office<br>accommodation<br>provided                              | Revision of leased<br>office accommoda-<br>tion needs | Implement 100% of head office accommodation needs  | Not achieved due to financial constraints                                      |

## 3.1 Report of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38 (1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13.

The Audit Committee has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all it's responsibilities as contained therein.

The members of the Audit Committee and their attendance are as follows:

### 3.1.3 The quality of in year management and monthly / quarterly reports submitted in terms of the PFMA and the Divisions of Revenue Act.

The Audit Committee is satisfied with the contents and quality of monthly and quarterly reports prepared and issued by the Accounting Officer of the Department during the year under review.

| Member                              | 11 Apr<br>2006    | 30 May<br>2006 | 25 Jul<br>2006 | 29 Aug<br>2006 | 28 Nov<br>2006 | 23 Feb<br>2007 | 28 Mar<br>2007 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| M.R Sloane (Chairperson)            | Х                 | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              |
| D.P van der Nest                    | Х                 | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              |
| M A Moja                            | Х                 | Х              | Х              | Х              | Apology        | Apology        | Х              |
| G Spelman<br>(Appointed 8 May 2007) | Not yet appointed |                |                | Х              | Х              | Apology        | Х              |
| M Magoro                            | Х                 | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              | Х              |

X – Attended

In the conduct of its duties, the Audit Committee has, inter alia , reviewed the following:

- The effectiveness of the internal control;
- The effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- The risk areas of the Department's operations covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- The results of the work performed by the internal audit function regarding financial reporting, risk management, governance procedures and internal controls and managements responses.
- The co-ordination between the internal audit function and the external audit function.
- The audited annual financial statements to be included in the annual report;
- The Auditor-General's management letter and management response.

### 3.1.2 The effectiveness of internal control

The internal controls of the Department is not effective in all respects - the Audit Committee has noted with concern the deficiencies in the controls relating to asset management, medical aid contributions, staff receivables and all other control activities listed in the report of the Auditor-General.

### 3.1.4 Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has

- Reviewed and discussed with the Auditor-General and the Accounting Officer the audited annual financial statements to be included in the annual report;
- Reviewed the Auditor-General's management letter and management response;
- Reviewed significant unadjusted adjustments resulting from the audit.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

At the meeting of 27 July 2007, the Audit Committee recommended the adoption of the annual financial statements by the Department of Correctional Services.

Chairperson of the Audit Committee 29 August 2007

# Part 4: Financial Statements

# 4.1 Report by the Accounting Officer to the Executive Authority and Parliament of the Republic of South Africa

# 1. General review of the state of financial affairs

# 1.1 Important policy decisions and strategic issues facing the Department

### Policy development

During 2006/07, the department continued to develop and finalize procedures and policies for implementation in line with the White Paper. Seventeen policies were developed and approved during 2006/07 bringing to 45 the number of approved policies since the approval of the White Paper by Cabinet in February 2005. During this period, six procedures were approved which included formal education, poverty alleviation and the involvement of victims in parole.

### Security

Security continues to be a top priority to reduce risks associated with incarceration, particularly in the face of the changing offender population that is increasingly classified as maximum and young in age. The development of the Minimum Security Standards policy and the installation of the biometric access control equipment and improved perimeter fencing are indications of the department's relentless commitment to improving security. The biometric access control was installed at 66 correctional centres. The new equipment has an added advantage of providing readily available evidence and will reduce the often lengthy investigations related to security breaches.

### Building and improving institutional capacity

The department recognises that at the core of the delivery on the White Paper is the recruitment and retention of committed and professional personnel and development of personnel and the move to a 7-day establishment. In 2006/07, a number of interventions were made to improve the conditions of service of employees and these included the promotion of internal staff and Phase II of the interim promotion arrangement. Significant progress was made with human resource development with the certification of 129 junior and 97 middle managers who participated in the Management Development Programme. A framework for the head hunting of scarce skills was approved leading to some improvement in recruitment of health practitioners. However, this remains a challenge that is receiving further attention. During 2006/07, the staff compliment of the department was increased by 11%.

# Makombandlela (Master Information Systems Plan) Project

Project Makombandlela provides a foundation for effective prioritisation and introduction of integrated and inter-operable information systems in line with the business needs that flow from the White Paper. The project provides a strategy for the next 5-8 years for the department to develop information systems to support the delivery on the Strategic Plan. The departmental information systems requirements have been prioritized and will be implemented progressively over the 5-8 year period. The development of the Remand Detainee and Offender Management System (RDOMS) [which is to replace the Admission and Release (A&R) system catering for requirements of the White Paper on Corrections] has begun. Among the initiatives identified as priority 1 are the setting up of a departmental Contact Centre, an Integrated Security Management System, a tasking and reporting system for executive and senior management among others.

### Overcrowding

While the department continues to battle with overcrowding, a number of factors continue to pose a challenge. The continued incidents of violent crime and mass arrests, the backlog in the courts, the impact of the minimum sentencing legislation, the imposition of long sentences and minimal usage of non-custodial options mean that dealing with overcrowding requires a multifaceted approach. The department continues to deliver on the eight-pronged strategy to deal with overcrowding, including transfers between centres of sentenced offenders, releases resulting from sentence conversion, the application of section 63A and increasing accommodation. The department has considered a number of approaches in dealing with this problem. Based on a DCS proposal, Cabinet decided in January 2006 that Correctional Services, together with its partners in the criminal justice system, should investigate the possibility of an improved system for managing remand detention, including the establishment of dedicated remand centres. A National JCPS Task Team was appointed and a

dedicated component was established to implement this project. At the end of 2006/07, the total number of sentenced inmates was 112 795 and the number of awaiting trial detainees was 48 228, a total inmate population of 161 023.

# Health Care

The completion of the HIV/Syphilis prevalence survey and the increase in the number of accredited sites for the provision of Anti-Retrovirals were two achievements that will ensure that DCS HIV/AIDS policies in relation to both inmates and members are based on a scientific approach and that necessary implementation tools are in place, particularly in relation to HIV/AIDS.

### Facilities

The construction of Kimberly, which was one of the four new facilities that the department intends building, has begun. The feasibility studies for Nigel, Klerksdorp, Allandale, East London and Port Shepstone have been finalised and submitted to the department for consideration and decision on processes to be followed.

### Stakeholder relations

The department has developed a number of relationships with stakeholders that are critical to its pursuance of its strategic mandate. During the year under review, the department forged various relations with the following partners:

- Centre for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) – CSIR is facilitating the development of a cutting edge technology strategy that will help DCS to utilise technology to release personnel to concentrate on core business responsibilities, and to enhance service delivery.
- Open Society Foundation (OSF) OSF has donated R3 million for conducting a threeyear evaluation project aimed at assessing the implementation of the Correctional Services Act (Act 111 of 1998) in a sample of Centres of Excellence.
- Labour movement Against a history of industrial unrest in 2004/5, the department has successfully rolled out the Relationship By Objectives model with vastly improved relations between the labour unions and the management of the department.

### Virements

The net increase of R94, 115 million under Programme Administration was due to shifts of funds from Security, Care and Development Programmes to fund critical posts for the White Paper.

### Programme Security

The net decrease of R130, 947 million under Security was due to shifting of funds under compensation of employees Facilities programme to finance the construction of Kimberly Correctional Centre Project, shifting of funds to programme Administration, Care, Development and Social Integration to fund the filling of vacant posts.

### Programme Corrections

The net decrease of R35, 865 million under Corrections was due to shifting of funds from Compensation of Employees resulting from unfilled posts to Facilities programme to fund the construction of Kimberly Correctional Centre project and to Care to fund the shortfall under nutritional services.

### Programme Care

The net decrease of R66, 599 million under Care was mainly due to shifting of funds from Compensation of Employees to fund the filling of vacancies under Administration as well as to Facilities programme to fund the construction of Kimberly Correctional Centre project.

### Programme Development

The net decrease of R28, 790 million under Development resulting was due to most shifting of funds to programme Administration for the filling of vacant posts and the other funds shifted to Facilities programme for funding the construction of Kimberly Correctional Centre project.

### Programme Facilities

The net increase of R167, 722 million under the programme Facilities was due to shifting of funds from other programmes to fund the construction of Kimberly Correctional Centre project. The rollover has been requested in this regard.

It should be noted that the Accounting Officer approved virements and these were reported to National Treasury.

### 2. Services rendered by the department

2.1 The aim of the Department of Correctional Services is to contribute towards maintaining and protecting a just, peaceful and safe society, by enforcing court-imposed sentences, detaining inmates in safe custody and promoting social responsibility and the human development of all offenders and persons subjected to community corrections as included under the following services:

- Provide the administrative, management, financial, ICT (information communication technology), service evaluation, investigative and support functions required for all service delivery by the department and support of function of the Ministry.
- Provide safe and secure environment for all persons incarcerated and conditions consistent with human dignity, and thereby provide security for personnel and the public.
- Provide needs-based correctional sentence plans for all persons who are sentenced to community correctional supervision, incarceration in correctional centre and paroled offenders, based on the assessed security risk and criminal profile of individuals, focusing on the individual's specific offence, and targeting all elements associated with the offender's behaviour.
- Maintain the well-being of incarcerated persons by providing for physical fitness, nutrition, and social links with family and society, spiritual and moral well being, psychological well-being and heath care, based on their needs.
- Provide opportunities for social development and the development of social conscience including vocational and technical training, recreation, sport and education opportunities, to promote the development of personal and social competencies that will enable incarcerated offenders to reintegrate into communities as productive citizens.
- Provide services to persons completing their sentences, to facilitate their effective reintegration into their communities and to promote general social acceptance of offenders.
- Provide, maintain and upgrade the physical

infrastructure required for those legally entrusted to the department's care, as well as office accommodation required by personnel and ensuring that facilities are available to meet the Department's rehabilitation responsibilities and objectives.

### 2.2 Tariff policy

All the tariffs are calculated according to the applicable inflation rate for the reporting period, and in each case, different role players are consulted in this regard to give their inputs. In the event of necessary changes in the tariff structure, this information is consolidated and submitted to National Treasury for approval. After approval, the tariffs are implemented. However, there were no substantial changes in the tariff structure for the 2006/07 financial year. The only changes in the current tariffs were due to inflation adjustment and were accordingly revised after approval by the Accounting Officer.

### 2.3 Free services

The total expenditure incurred for free services amounts to R30, 248 million [R26, 802 million]. This consists of salary compensation of R30 116 [R26, 677 million] to 309 [297] officials working directly with Clubs and Messes and R132 500 [R125 831] for one official in the Head Office Biokinetics Centre.

### 2.3 Inventories

The figures below represent the value of stock in DCS warehouses at the closure of the financial year.

| Categories                                  | Value          |
|---|----------------|
| Strategic Stock                             | R91 238.08     |
| Agricultural                                | R49 301 263.50 |
| Learning and Teaching Sup-<br>port Material | R 116 779.92   |
| Food and Food Supplies                      | R70 844 073.22 |
| Fuel, Oil and Gas                           | R1 015 578.76  |
| Other Consumables                           | R99 413 278.03 |
| Domestic Consumables                        | R13 228 959.29 |
| Parts and other Maintenance                 |                |
| Material                                    | R36 304 283.78 |
| Sport and Recreation                        | R324 239.46    |

| Stationary and Printing | R68 661293.49   |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Medical Supplies        | R1 496 860.75   |
| Weapons and Armaments   | R6 950 078.91   |
| Other Inventory         | R274 389 363.64 |
| TOTAL                   | R622 137 290.83 |
|                         |                 |

# 3. Capacity constraints

# Insufficient accommodation for offenders

The incessant flow of inmates into DCS facilities means that the department had to continually battle to find enough space for growing numbers of both sentenced inmates and awaiting trial detainees. This also meant that the department's capacity in terms of personnel and provision of programmes was stretched. There were various efforts aimed at improving offender accommodation and these included, renovation of facilities, building new facilities and measures to reduce overcrowding of both sentenced inmates and ATDs.

# Delivery of corrections, development and care programmes

The number of professional personnel required for the delivery of services such as social work and psychological services is still low in relation to the number of targeted offenders. This is largely due to exodus of scarce skilled personnel in these professions to other departments offering better incentives, the private sector and overseas opportunities. To close the gaps however, the department has made significant progress in relation to service level agreements and quality assurance of programmes offered by NGOs, which assisted in the provision of necessary programmes to offenders.

# 4. Utilisation of donor funds

The Department has been awarded 1, 170 million US Dollars (R5,980 million) for HIV and AIDS as well as HIV/TB programmes and services. The main objective of these donor funds is to strengthen the current programmes and services for both officials and offenders in the Department. The funds have been used to:

 Strengthen the identified Correctional Centers as Comprehensive Prevention, Care, Support and Treatment sites through the appointment of Pharmacists and Dieticians on contract

- Appoint six HIV and AIDS Management Area Coordinators on a 12 month contract
- Train 60 sentenced offenders as master trainers to train peer educators in basic HIV information, STIs and TB link, nutrition and positive living.
- Train 90 DCS nurses as master trainers to train sentenced offenders to render volunteer care in correctional center based care
- Train 200 nurses, 100 social workers, 10 psychologists, 10 spiritual care workers, and 80 employee assistance practitioners (that is 400 staff members in total) in VCT.
- Train of 200 nurses in the management of HIV infection and AIDS stage offenders
- Equip 36 Correctional health facilities with equipment to deliver primary health care services.
- Implement an electronic TB register in five centers
- Train 30 Health Managers in the administrative management of health services.
- Train 100 nurses in the management of tuberculosis and patients on ART.

An amount of R2, 390 million was available in the beginning of 2006/07 financial year and R5, 980 was received during 2006/07 financial year. The expenditure incurred is R2, 454 million. An amount of R5, 916 million is available at the end of 2006/07 financial year.

### 5. Trading entities and public entities

The department does not have trading or public entities.

### 6. Organisations to whom transfer payments have been made

In accordance with the Skills Development Act (No.97 of 1998), an amount of R3 182 million was transferred to SASSETA during the year under review as compared to R3 467 million for the 2005/06 financial year.

### 7. Public private partnerships (PPP)

### 7.1 PPPs agreement with the department

The department is operating two of its facilities under Asset Procurement and Operating Partnership System (APOPS). Private companies on behalf of the department operate the two

facilities, Mangaung Maximum Security Prison in Bloemfontein and Kutama-Sinthumule Maximum Security Prison in Makhado.

### 7.2 Reasons for their existence

The Public Private Partnerships were designed to assist government in provision of correctional facilities and in the case of DCS, the aim is that the risk and provision of offender places (beds) for high security inmates are transferred to the private sector, while the department monitors contractual obligations and is responsible for overall discipline of offenders among other things. This joint venture provides accommodation for a total of 5 952 inmate places.

### 7.3 Accountability arrangements

The Department has entered into a concession contract with the two private companies, which governs all aspects of the relationship between the two parties. The department appoints Controllers who are based on the two facilities, whose main function is to monitor contract compliance on a daily basis and report to head office. The Department's Contract Management Directorate manages the contracts, and acts as a regulatory body. In addition, inspections are conducted by the Inspectorate to ensure contractual obligations and follow up on the work of the Controller.

### 7.4 Financial arrangements

The department paid, on a monthly basis, a daily contract fee per available inmate place to the private companies to operate the two Correctional Centres. For the financial year 2006/07, total costs incurred by the Department amounted to R 560,260 million as compared to R537, 587 million for the 2005/06 financial year.

### 8. Corporate governance arrangements

The DCS established the Internal Audit (IA) in 1997 to provide compliance audit, performance audit and IT audit that are carried out in line with PFMA section 38(1)(a)(ii). The Directorate has engaged a consortium of private audit firms for three years ending in 2007/08 in order to enhance competency and effectiveness of the Internal Audit. The current capacity of the IA stands at 20 personnel with eight posts that need to be filled. During the current financial year, the IA was faced with a number of challenges. Given the large and dispersed nature of DCS correctional centres, much of its budget was spent on traveling rather than performing actual audit work. With limited capacity and continued attrition within the unit, the IA could only cover a limited area. The Audit Committee was established in 1999 and is operating in line with the requirements of the Treasury Regulations 3.1 issued in terms of PFMA.

# 9. Discontinued activities/activities to be discontinued

No activities were discontinued during the 2006/07 financial year.

### 10. New/proposed activities

Cabinet has approved the Management of Awaiting Trial Detention (MATD) in 2006/07 to enable DCS to deal with the continued problem of overcrowding resulting from awaiting trials. Following this approval, the department established a Project, and appointed a Project Manager and DCS has also established a steering Committee on MATD. The MATD project is one of the five (5) key projects that DCS will deliver on in the next two years. The effective implementation of this project will contribute towards the reduction of ATDs in the Department.

### 11. Asset management

The Asset Management Reforms Project Plan was developed and was approved by the CFO in September 2006. All centres conducted asset verification, whose aim is to identify all assets individually and account for them in the asset register as prescribed by the National Treasury as part of the reforms. The Web Asset Tool (electronic asset register) which did not comply with the requirements of the reforms with regard to the new standard charts of accounts (SOA) was enhanced with the assistance of SITA to comply. The Department is now amongst those who are complying with the asset management reforms as required by the National Treasury.

A new Logistics Management Procedure Manual chapter aligned to the reforms requirement was developed and officials responsible for asset management were trained in all the regions.

### 12. Events after the reporting date

No events after the reporting date from the department that occurred and must be reported on.

### 13. Performance Information

During 2005/06, the Auditor-General raised a number of issues in relation to Performance Information, which included poor alignment between the planning, budgeting and reporting processes. During the update of the Strategic Plan, the department adopted an integrated approach that will ensure the understanding of the planning processes, the joint approach on the delivery of the Strategic Plan and the appropriate allocation of resources. To this end, the department developed a Business Plan that formed the basis for the development of Operational Plans. This was done to ensure that information cascades through to operational level and that during planning and reporting there is a bottom up approach. What has been clear though is that there was a lack of proper understanding of the planning cycle. To empower managers, the Planning Cycle was presented to all Branches and Regions and there are plans to develop procedures to enhance delivery on Performance Information.

# PART 4: Financial Statements continued

# Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

# 14. SCOPA resolutions

| Reference to previ-<br>ous audit report and<br>SCOPA                     | Subject           | Progress made on SCOPA resolutions  |
|--|-------------------|---|
| SCOPA, second<br>report of 2007,<br>page 83 paragraph<br>5.4, 2004/05 AR | Internal Controls | Asset management<br>A project to verify all assets in the Department com-<br>menced in November 2006.   |
|  |                   | The process involved identifying each asset<br>and ascertaining if it is marked/bar coded<br>and accounted for in the asset register or not and if it is<br>not it is marked and captured on the register.  |
|  |                   | 80% of the centres have done the verification and are<br>currently reconciling their findings before they can be<br>forwarded to the Accounting Officer. The project will<br>be concluded in June 2007.   |
|  |                   | The D-G of National Treasury has granted approval to<br>the Department to migrate to LOGIS, which is a sup-<br>ply chain system that encompasses all the functions<br>provided by the different systems currently utilized by<br>the department.  |
|  |                   | An implementation meeting between the department<br>and LOGIS implementation team from National Trea-<br>sury took place on 11 May 2007. It is envisaged that<br>the first sites will migrate to LOGIS in November 2007<br>and the entire department by 31 March 2008.  |
|  |                   | Policies<br>All 25 chapters of the Financial Procedure Manual<br>(FAP) have been finalised and distributed to all manag-<br>ers. The FAP gives clear guidelines on how different<br>financial processes should be dealt with and who<br>should monitor.   |
|  |                   | Human Resource Management Policies and proce-<br>dures (including the Recruitment policy and proce-<br>dure) have been reviewed, drafted and are currently<br>being edited before final submission for certification<br>and approval. In the meantime, circulars are sent and<br>workshops held with Human Resource practitioners to<br>ensure consistency and compliance with regard to the<br>completeness of the files of newly appointed staff. |

|  |                     | Furthermore, following the approval of the White Paper<br>in 2005, Policy and Procedure Coordination section<br>has championed the course of development and align-<br>ment of policies and procedures and significant prog-<br>ress has been made. The Department has made good<br>progress with policy development and the remaining<br>policies are being audited and routed for approval. The<br>procedures standards adopted by the Department,<br>ensures that control measures are detailed for each<br>policy. A policy audit report is provided on a quarterly<br>basis.   |
|--|---------------------|---|
| SCOPA second report<br>of 2007 page's 81, per<br>3.1 and 84 par 5.7.2,<br>2004/05 AR<br>SCOPA, second<br>report of 2007<br>page 82, paragraph<br>3.3, 2004/05 AR | Medical expenditure | The appointed Medical Aid Project manager does the monitoring, reconciliation and verification of medical expenses before recommending the payment.<br>Out of 8 469 continuation members 7 622 (90%) of life certificates were received. The Department is in the process of tracing through MEDCOR 762 (9%) members who have not yet submitted their life certificates while 85 (1%) could not be traced through mail. The Department is currently investigating alternative ways of tracing the aforesaid members.  |
| report of 2007<br>page 82, paragraph   | Receivables         | Members have been identified who should follow-up<br>debts on a continuous basis. A special project was<br>set up to deal with Judge White cases. 98% of the<br>cases in the master list can now be linked to specific<br>debts. The process of rectifying balances on BAS and<br>PERSAL has not yet been finalised. It is envisaged that<br>the project will be finalised in June 2007 after which<br>the normal processes of monitoring recoveries will<br>continue.  |
| SCOPA, second<br>report of 2007<br>page 83, paragraph<br>5.1, 2004/05 AR   | Control accounts    | The process of clearing control accounts is monitored<br>on a fortnight basis nationally, and monthly in Heads of<br>Finance and Supply Chain Management (SCM) forum.<br>This forum is constituted by Finance and SCM SMS<br>members in Head Office and Regional Directors of<br>Finance and SCM There has been significant im-<br>provement in clearing control accounts from 2005/06<br>to 2006/07 financial years. The vacancy rate in finan-<br>cial management is still significant and high turnover<br>of staff negates the gains being made in filling these<br>vacancies.<br>Out of 44 849 posts, 41 393 were filled as at 30 April<br>2007 with a vacancy rate of 7.7%. Even the vacancy<br>rate for Financial Management posts has improved<br>since the tabling of the Audit Report. It should be<br>noted that the vacancy rate fluctuates as new positions<br>are financed for White Paper and seven day establish-<br>ment implementation. |

### **Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20**

| SCOPA second report<br>of 2007, Page 84, par.<br>5.5, 2004/05 AR | Information Systems<br>Audit | <ul> <li>An ICT policy was approved by the Minister in July 2006, procedures are currently being reviewed.</li> <li>To deal with the security control weaknesses identified by the AG 2004/2005 the following initiatives have been undertaken;</li> <li>Firewalls have been upgraded</li> <li>Intrusion detection and protection systems</li> <li>Centralised management of user accounts to deal with, amongst others, inactive accounts and expired passwords.</li> <li>A process of creating a single user management interface is nearing completion</li> </ul>   |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| SCOPA second report<br>of 2007, page 83, par.<br>5.4, 2004/05 AR | Compliance Improvement Plan  | The Department's Compliance Improvement Plan has<br>been fully implemented at Regional level. Since the<br>beginning of the financial year 2006/07, the Regions<br>have been submitting certification reports on the<br>progress they are making with the implementation of<br>the Plan. These Regional certifications are followed-up<br>by verification inspections that are conducted by the<br>National Office. The results of these inspections are<br>documented and used as source information to moni-<br>tor performance trends and to ensure that the relevant<br>managers are held accountable. This information is<br>also utilized to provide quarterly progress reports to<br>the Audit Committee and the Risk Management Com-<br>mittee. The plan is seen as eliciting a hands-on ap-<br>proach on compliance management within the Depart-<br>ment and the results thereof are beginning to be seen<br>in some management areas. The results of the financial<br>year 2006/07 verification inspections will be used as<br>a baseline for the conducting of follow-up and further<br>reviews in the financial year 2007/2008 and Regions<br>will be held accountable for any failure to improve on<br>the past financial year's performance levels. |

#### 15. Other

None

### 16. Approval

The annual financial statements set out on pages 80 to 134 have been approved by the Accounting Officer.

Chim

COMMISSIONER OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES VP PETERSEN 31 May 2007

#### REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE INFORMATION OF VOTE NO. 20 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

# REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Introduction

1. I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Department of Correctional Services which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2007, appropriation statement, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, as set out on pages 80 to 134.

# Responsibility of the accounting officer for the financial statements

- 2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1 to the financial statements and in the manner required by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA). This responsibility includes:
  - designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
  - selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies
  - making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### Responsibility of the Auditor-General

- As required by section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) read with section 4 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004), my responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.
- 4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing and *General Notice 647 of 2007*, issued in *Government Gazette* No. 29919 of 25 May 2007.

Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

- 5. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.
- 6. An audit also includes evaluating the:
  - appropriateness of accounting policies
     used
  - reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management
  - overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 7. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

#### Basis of accounting

8. The department's policy is to prepare financial statements on the modified cash basis of accounting as determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1 to the financial statements.

#### Basis for qualified opinion

- 9. Asset management
- 9.1 Capital assets With reference to paragraph 4.3 of my previous audit report [RP 206/2006] the closing balance of the asset register on the Web Asset Tool (WAT) was R2, 837 billion less than the amount disclosed in note 29 to the 2006/07 financial statements. This difference could possibly be ascribed to the following:
  - The amount of R1, 252 billion, reflected

### Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

in paragraph 9.2 below, relating to improvements/additions to buildings at cost, is not included on WAT, but disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements.

- No reconciliation was performed between the three (3) different computer systems used by the department. The undertaking by management to perform manual reconciliation between Basic Accounting System (BAS), WAT and Provisioning Administration System did not materialise.
- WAT was not updated with all additions.
- In certain instances assets were captured at incorrect amounts on WAT.
- Disposals of R2, 3 million per note 29.2 to the financial statements were disclosed at book values and not at cost price as prescribed by National Treasury guidelines.

Furthermore, not all assets selected from the fixed asset register could be traced to their physical location and not all assets were bar-coded.

As a result of the above I was unable to perform the required audit procedures I consider necessary for the audit.

#### 9.2 Buildings and other fixed structures

- Included in disclosure note 29 to the financial statements are improvements/ additions to buildings at cost of R1, 252 billion which are not registered in the name of the department. The cost of these improvements/additions should have been transferred to the Department of Public Works.
- I was unable to satisfy myself concerning the balance of R597 million in disclosure note 29.1 to the financial statements as the department did not provide sufficient appropriate audit evidence for these balances and I was unable to carry out all the audit procedures I consider necessary for the audit.
- 9.3 Intangible assets I was unable to satisfy myself concerning

the existence of intangible assets, as the department did not disclose any intangible

assets but audit work performed, indicated that the department did own intangible assets. There was no asset register for intangible assets.

10. Medical expenditure – continuation members R169 million (2005/06 – R143 million)

> Having regard to paragraph 4.4 of my previous audit report [RP206/2006] the department could not again verify the validity of R169 million (100% contribution) paid in 2006/07, before the payment was made to Medcor, as the department did not have a complete database of members and dependants.

Furthermore, the following were noted:

- Life certificates obtained did not include dependant's information.
- In certain instances contributions were made for deceased members.

As a result of the above, I was unable to perform all procedures necessary for the audit to satisfy myself regarding the validity and accuracy of the expenditure with regard to continuation members.

11. Receivables: Staff debtors R40 million (2005/06 – R36 million)

With reference to paragraph 4.2 of my previous audit report [RP206/2006] I could not perform the necessary procedures to satisfy myself as to the validity, completeness and accuracy of non-current staff debt of R10, 2 million as most of the sample of files requested for auditing could not be provided.

The following matters which affected the recoverability of staff debt were also of concern:

- There was no evidence on debtor files that monthly statements were issued and forwarded to the debtors.
- Reconciliations were not performed between deductions from officials' salaries for debts owing as per Personnel and Salary System and as per BAS system.
- Debt was not always recovered on termination of services.
- Debt was not always recovered from current staff debtors.

As a result of the above I was unable to satisfy myself regarding the completeness, validity, accuracy and value of the staff debtors as disclosed in note 13 of the 2006/07 financial statements.

12. Accruals R69 million (2005/06 – R31 million)

During the audit of accruals, cut-off testing revealed that accruals to a value of R25 million were not included in note 21 of the 2006/07 financial statements. Therefore accruals could be understated by at least that amount.

#### Qualified opinion

13. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the Basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Correctional Services as at 31 March 2007 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting determined by National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1 to the financial statements, and in the manner required by the PFMA.

## OTHER MATTERS

I draw attention to the following matters that are ancillary to my responsibilities in the audit of the financial statements:

- 14. Internal control
  - Control activities
    - Assets are only counted annually and exceptions are not followed up timely.
    - Documentation in respect to assets, staff debt and medical expenditure are not readily available for examination.
    - Documentation and records for staff debts and medical expenditure are not properly managed, mantained and updated.
    - The control activities surrounding the controls of assets, staff debt and medical expenditure are in place but are not applied appropriately.
    - Timely actions are not taken on ex-

ceptions or information that requires follow-up with regards to staff debt.

- No monthly reconciliation on staff debts is performed and reviewed to confirm the balances of the accounts.
- Transactions with regard to accruals are not always properly classified and promptly recorded.
- Information and communication
   Assets not captured on WAT results in information not being available on a timely basis to allow effective monitoring of events, activities and transactions to allow prompt reaction.
- Monitoring of controls
  - Assets recorded on the financial systems are not reconciled to the fixed asset register.
  - Data recorded by the information and financial systems are not compared with physical assets/stock and discrepancies exist.
  - Management does have a strategy in place to ensure that ongoing monitoring is effective but this is not being applied effectively with regards to asset management and debt management.
- 15. Material non-compliance with applicable legislation

Correctional Services Act, 1998 (Act No. 111 of 1998)

Some of the Correctional centres remain overcrowded and resulted in the detention of offenders in inhumane conditions.

This matter is influenced by the criminal justice system as a whole and administered by the whole environment of the Justice, Crime, Prevention and Security (JCPS) Cluster environment.

Reference is also made to this matter in paragraph 1.1 of the accounting officers report – Overcrowding.

16. Information systems audits of the general controls and user account management

### **Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20**

The audits were completed in January 2007.

The most significant findings identified were the following:

- Incompatible responsibilities in respect of the mainframe operating system and database administration were inadequately segregated.
- One programmer had inappropriate access to the production environment and unauthorised changes could be made to programs and data due to compensating controls not put in place.
- The processes followed to create and remove users were inadequate to ensure that user access would remain valid at all times.
- A service level agreement that governed the services rendered by the State Information Technology Agency to the department had only been signed in October 2006 for 2006/07 financial year, due to the terms of reference not being finalised and agreed timely.
- 17. Performance audit reports issued during the year

During the year under review performance audits were conducted on repairs and maintenance of Correctional centres and official departmental accommodation. Management reports were issued to the department. Separate reports will be tabled in this regard.

18. Delay in finalisation of audit

Due to the national public sector strike action during June 2007 the Auditor-General had to delay the finalisation of affected departments. As a result, the Auditor-General's consistency review process of the audit reports could only be conducted subsequent to 31 July 2007, the consequence of which was a delay in the finalisation of the audit of this department for the 2006/07 financial year.

#### OTHER REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

#### Reporting on performance information

19. I have audited the performance information

as set out on pages 24 to 65.

#### Responsibility of the accounting officer

20. The accounting officer has additional responsibilities as required by section 40(3)(a) of the PFMA to ensure that the annual report and audited financial statements fairly present the performance against predetermined objectives of the department.

#### **Responsibility of the Auditor-General**

- 21. I conducted my engagement in accordance with section 13 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) read with *General Notice 646 of 2007*, issued in *Government Gazette No. 29919* of 25 May 2007.
- 22. In terms of the foregoing my engagement included performing procedures of an audit nature to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence about the performance information and related systems, processes and procedures. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement.
- 23. I believe that the evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for the audit findings reported.

#### Audit findings

24. No audit findings came to the fore.

#### APPRECIATION

25. The assistance rendered by the staff of the Department of Correctional Services during the audit is sincerely appreciated.

G.J. Lourens *for* Auditor-General Pretoria 29 August 2007



AUDITOR - GENERAL

DCS Annual Report 2006/07

# 4.3 Accounting Policies for the year ended 31 March 2007

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. However, where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Financial Statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the Act and the Division of Revenue Act, Act 2 of 2006.

# 1. Presentation of the Financial Statements

#### 1.1 Basis of preparation

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting, except where stated otherwise. The modified cash basis constitutes the cash basis of accounting supplemented with additional disclosure items. Under the cash basis of accounting transactions and other events are recognised when cash is received or paid.

#### 1.2 Presentation currency

All amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

#### 1.3 Rounding

Unless otherwise stated all financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

#### 1.4 Comparative figures

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

#### 1.5 Comparative figures - Appropriation Statement

A comparison between actual amounts and final appropriation per major classification of expendi-

ture is included in the appropriation statement.

#### 2. Revenue

#### 2.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated and adjusted appropriated funds are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments to the appropriated funds made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Total appropriated funds are presented in the statement of financial performance.

Unexpended appropriated funds are surrendered to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund. Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the statement of financial position.

#### 2.2 Departmental revenue

All departmental revenue is paid into the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when received, unless otherwise stated. Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the statement of financial position. Amounts receivable at the reporting date are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements.

#### 2.2.1 Tax revenue

Tax revenue consists of all compulsory unrequited amounts collected by the department in accordance with laws and or regulations (excluding fines, penalties & forfeits).

Tax receipts are recognised in the statement of financial performance when received.

# 2.2.2 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

The proceeds received from the sale of goods and/or the provision of services is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

#### 2.2.3 Fines, penalties & forfeits

Fines, penalties & forfeits are compulsory unrequited amounts which were imposed by a

court or quasi-judicial body and collected by the department. Revenue arising from fines, penalties and forfeits is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

#### 2.2.4 Interest, dividends and rent on land

Interest, dividends and rent on land is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

#### 2.2.5 Sale of capital assets

The proceeds received on sale of capital assets are recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

# 2.2.6 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Repayments of loans and advances previously extended to employees and public corporations for policy purposes are recognised as revenue in the statement of financial performance on receipt of the funds.

Cheques issued in previous accounting periods that expire before being banked are recognised as revenue in the statement of financial performance when the cheque becomes stale. When the cheque is reissued the payment is made from Revenue.

Forex gains are recognised on payment of funds.

# 2.2.7 Gifts, donations and sponsorships (transfers received)

All cash gifts, donations and sponsorships are paid into the National/Provincial Revenue Fund and recorded as revenue in the statement of financial performance when received. Amounts receivable at the reporting date are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.

All in-kind gifts, donations and sponsorships are disclosed at fair value in the annexures to the financial statements.

#### 2.3 Local and foreign aid assistance

Local and foreign aid assistance is recognised as revenue when notification of the assistance is received from the National Treasury or when the department directly receives the cash from the donor(s). All in-kind local and foreign aid assistance are disclosed at fair value in the annexures to the annual financial statements.

The cash payments made during the year relating to local and foreign aid assistance projects are recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance. The value of the assistance expensed prior to the receipt of the funds is recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

Inappropriately expensed amounts using local and foreign aid assistance and any unutilised amounts are recognised as payables in the statement of financial position.

#### 3. Expenditure

#### 3.1 Compensation of employees

Salaries and wages comprise payments to employees. Salaries and wages are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). Capitalised compensation forms part of the expenditure for capital assets in the statement of financial performance.

All other payments are classified as current expense.

Social contributions include the employer's contribution to social insurance schemes paid on behalf of the employee. Social contributions are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the payment is effected on the system.

#### 3.1.1 Short term employee benefits

Short term employee benefits comprise of leave entitlements (including capped leave), thirteenth cheques and performance bonuses. The cost of short-term employee benefits is expensed as salaries and wages in the statement of financial performance when the payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the statement of financial performance.

### 3.1.2 Long-term employee benefits

## 3.1.2.1 Termination benefits

Termination benefits such as severance packages are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance as a transfer (to households) when the payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

## 3.1.2.2 Post employment retirement benefits

The department provides retirement benefits (pension benefits) for certain of its employees through a defined benefit plan for government employees. These benefits are funded by both employer and employee contributions. Employer contributions to the fund are expensed when the payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). No provision is made for retirement benefits in the financial statements of the department. Any potential liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements of the National/Provincial Revenue Fund and not in the financial statements of the employer department.

The department provides medical benefits for certain of its employees. Employer contributions to the medical funds are expensed when the payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

## 3.2 Goods and services

Payments made for goods and/or services are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). The expense is classified as capital if the goods and services were used for a capital project or an asset of R5000 or more is purchased. All assets costing less than R5000 will also be reflected under goods and services.

## 3.3 Interest and rent on land

Interest and rental payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). This item excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and the fixed structures on it, the whole amount should be recorded under goods and services.

# 3.4 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Debts are written off when identified as irrecoverable. Debts written-off are limited to the amount of savings and/or under spending of appropriated funds. The write off occurs at year-end or when funds are available. No provision is made for irrecoverable amounts but amounts are disclosed as a disclosure note.

Forex losses are recognised on payment of funds.

All other losses are recognised when authorisation has been granted for the recognition thereof.

## 3.5 Unauthorised expenditure

When discovered unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either approved by the relevant authority, recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

Unauthorised expenditure approved with funding is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the unauthorised expenditure is approved and the related funds are received. Where the amount is approved without funding it is recognised as expenditure, subject to availability of savings, in the statement of financial performance on the date of approval.

# 3.6 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

# 3.7 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

### **Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20**

#### 3.8 Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies are recognised as an expense when the payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

#### 3.9 Expenditure for capital assets

Payments made for capital assets are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

#### 4. Assets

#### 4.1 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

#### 4.2 Prepayments and advances

Amounts prepaid or advanced are recognised in the statement of financial position when the payments are made.

#### 4.3 Receivables

Receivables included in the statement of financial position arise from cash payments made that are recoverable from another party.

Revenue receivable not yet collected is included in the disclosure notes. Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

#### 4.4 Investments

Capitalised investments are shown at cost in the statement of financial position. Any cash flows such as dividends received or proceeds from the sale of the investment are recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

Investments are tested for an impairment loss whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the investment may be impaired. Any impairment loss is included a disclosure note.

#### 4.5 Loans

Loans are recognised in the statement of financial position at the nominal amount when cash is paid to the beneficiary. Loan balances are reduced when cash repayments are received from the beneficiary. Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in a disclosure note.

#### 4.6 Inventory

Inventories purchased during the financial year are disclosed at cost in the notes.

#### 4.7 Capital assets

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the capital asset may be stated at fair value. Where fair value cannot be determined, the capital asset is included in the asset register at R1.

Projects (of construction/development) running over more than one financial year relating to assets, are only capitalised as assets on completion of the project and at the total cost incurred over the duration of the project.

Disclosure notes 29 and 30 reflect the total movement in the asset register for the current financial year.

#### 5. Liabilities

#### 5.1 Payables

Recognised payables mainly comprise of amounts owing to other governmental entities. These payables are recognised at historical cost in the statement of financial position.

#### 5.2 Lease commitments

Lease commitments represent amounts owing from the reporting date to the end of the lease contract. These commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

Operating and finance lease commitments are expensed when the payments are made. Assets acquired in terms of finance lease agreements are disclosed in the annexures and disclosure notes to the financial statements.

## 5.3 Accruals

Accruals represent goods/services that have been received, but where no invoice has been received from the supplier at the reporting date, or where an invoice has been received but final authorisation for payment has not been effected on the system.

Accruals are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

## 5.4 Contingent liabilities

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the department; or

A contingent liability is a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:

- It is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; or
- The amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.
- Contingent liabilities are included in the disclosure notes.

## 5.5 Commitments

Commitments represent goods/services that have been approved and/or contracted, but where no delivery has taken place at the reporting date.

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

# 6. Net Assets

## 6.1 Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund on disposal, repayment or recovery of such amounts.

## 6.2 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year.

# 7. Related party transactions

Related parties are departments that control or significantly influence entities in making financial and operating decisions. Specific information with regards to related party transactions is included in the disclosure notes.

# 8. Key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department.

Compensation paid to key management personnel including their family members where relevant, is included in the disclosure notes.

# 9. Public private partnerships

A public private partnership (PPP) is a commercial transaction between the department and a private party in terms of which the private party:

- Performs an institutional function on behalf of the institution; and/or
- acquires the use of state property for its own commercial purposes; and
- assumes substantial financial, technical and operational risks in connection with the performance of the institutional function and/or use of state property; and
- receives a benefit for performing the institutional function or from utilising the state property, either by way of:
  - consideration to be paid by the department which derives from a Revenue Fund;
  - charges fees to be collected by the private

## Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

party from users or customers of a service provided to them; or

- a combination of such consideration and such charges or fees.

A description of the PPP arrangement, the contract fees and current and capital expenditure relating to the PPP arrangement is included in the disclosure notes.

|   |                                | Appr            | Appropriation per Programme | Programme             |          |  |                             |                       |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|   |                                |                 | 200                         | 2006/07               |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
|   | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement        | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|   | R'000                          | R'000           | R'000                       | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 1. Administration<br>Ourrent payment                  | 2,475,321                      | 81.736          | 2,557,057                   | 2.450.325             | 106.732  | 95.8%  | 2.139.251                   | 2.100.607             |
| Transfers and subsidies                               | 8,837                          | 98              | 8,935                       | 7,613                 | 1,322    | 85.2%  | 10,241                      | 9,592                 |
| Payment for capital assets                            | 89,788                         | 12,281          | 102,069                     | 104,864               | (2,795)  | 102.7%   | 350,487                     | 352,353               |
| 2. Security   |                                |                 |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
|   | 0,000,07<br>0,100              | (124,421)       | 2,302,130                   | Z,301,212             | 040      | 0.001<br>100.001                                     | Z,040,7 13                  | 2,041,0UU<br>1F 011   |
| Iransiers and subsidies<br>Payment for canital assets | 2,439                          | 1,209<br>16 205 | 9,708                       | 20 115<br>20 115      |          | 100.7%   | 458 11, 584                 | 10,914<br>304 113     |
|   | 2                              | 001.0-          | 2                           | 2-10-1                |          |  | 000                         |                       |
| 3. Corrections  |                                |                 |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment                                       | 746,851                        | (37,340)        | 709,511                     | 706,695               | 2,816    | 99.6%  | 612,491                     | 609,406               |
| Transfers and subsidies                               | 18,005                         | 2,474           | 20,479                      | 14,755                | 5,724    | 72.1%  | 2,203                       | 3,571                 |
| Payment for capital assets                            | 2,058                          | (666)           | 1,059                       | 550                   | 509      | 51.9%  | 2,478                       | 583                   |
| 4. Care   |                                |                 | I                           |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment                                       | 1,163,845                      | (65,042)        | 1,098,803                   | 1,086,927             | 11,876   | 98.9%  | 1,024,241                   | 1,023,461             |
| Transfers and subsidies                               | 398                            | 524             | 922                         | 1,074                 | (152)    | 116.5%   | 1,522                       | 1,881                 |
| Payment for capital assets                            | 16,512                         | (2,081)         | 14,431                      | 2,691                 | 11,740   | 18.6%  | 3,702                       | 2,717                 |
| 5. Development  |                                |                 | I                           |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment                                       | 375,343                        | (27,225)        | 348,118                     | 331,912               | 16,206   | 95.3%  | 341,945                     | 341,372               |
| Transfers and subsidies                               | 104                            | 247             | 351                         | 406                   | (52)     | 115.7%   | 16,305                      | 13,975                |
| Payment for capital assets                            | 18,896                         | (1,812)         | 17,084                      | 14,736                | 2,348    | 86.3%  | 123,111                     | 122,990               |
| 6. Social Re-Intergration                             |                                |                 | I                           |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment                                       | 318,693                        | 474             | 319,167                     | 317,348               | 1,819    | 99.4%  | 298,901                     | 298,825               |
| Transfers and subsidies                               | 3,431                          | 673             | 4,104                       | 1,343                 | 2,761    | 32.7%  | 2,090                       | 2,234                 |
| Payment for capital assets                            | 1,770                          | (783)           | 987                         | 475                   | 512      | 48.1%  | 855                         | 276                   |
|   |                                |                 |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |

Appropriate Statement for the year ended 31 March 2007

|   |  | Appi         | Appropriation per Programme | Programme             |          |  |                             |                       |
|---|--|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|   |  |              | 200                         | 2006/07               |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
|   | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion                   | Virement     | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|   | R'000  | R'000        | R'000                       | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 7. Facilities<br>Current payment  | 493.404  | (3.539)      | -<br>489.865                | 481.305               | 8.560    | 98.3%  | 462.227                     | 453.773               |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 64   | 145          | 209                         | 249                   | (40)     | 119.1%   | 359                         | 321                   |
| Payment for capital assets  | 1,035,264  | 171,116      | 1,206,380                   | 795,937               | 410,443  | 66.0%  | 1,300,267                   | 1,158,531             |
| 8. Internal Charges<br>Current payment  | 1  | I            | 1 1                         | I                     | I        | 0.0%   | (484,945)                   | (480,395)             |
| Transfers and subsidies   | I  | I            | ı                           | I                     | ı        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Payment for capital assets  | I  | I            | I                           | I                     | I        | 0.0%   | (5,991)                     | (1,151)               |
| Subtotal  | 9,831,512  | 1            | 9,831,512                   | 9,251,186             | 580,326  | 94.1%  | 9,324,220                   | 9,066,549             |
| Total   | 9,831,512  | I            | 9,831,512                   | 9,251,186             | 580,326  | 94.01%   | 9,324,220                   | 9,066,549             |
| Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance  | Financial Perforn                                | nance        |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Add: Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved with funding  | enditure approved                                | with funding | ' L<br>[<br>0<br>0          |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Lepartmental receipts<br>Local and foreign aid assistance   | ance   |              | 103,745<br>5,980            |                       |          |  | 83,250<br>4,890             |                       |
| Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance   | Financial Perforr                                | nance        |                             | 1                     |          | 1  |                             |                       |
| (Total Revenue)   |  |              | 9,941,237                   |                       |          |  | 9,412,360                   |                       |
| Add: Local and foreign aid assistance<br>Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved<br>Prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure authorised | ance<br>enditure approved<br>eful expenditure au | uthorised    |                             | 2,454<br>-            |          |  |                             | 2,500<br>-<br>-       |
| Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance<br>Expenditure  | Financial Perforr                                | mance        |                             | 9,253,640             |          |  |                             | 9,069,049             |
|   |  |              |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |

|                                      |                                | Appropriat | tion per Econo              | Appropriation per Economic classification | on       |  |                             |                       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      |                                |            | 200                         | 2006/07                                   |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
|                                      | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement   | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                     | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                                      | R'000                          | R'000      | R'000                       | R'000                                     | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Current payments                     |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Compensation of employees            | 5,792,137                      | (182,593)  | 5,609,544                   | 5,606,623                                 | 2,921    | 99.9%  | 5,093,818                   | 5,091,829             |
| Goods and services                   | 2,837,851                      | (22,815)   | 2,815,036                   | 2,665,338                                 | 149,698  | 94.7%  | 1,946,961                   | 1,882,507             |
| Interest and rent on land            | 48                             | 51         | 66                          | 40  | 59       | 40.4%  | 45                          | 40                    |
| Financial transactions in assets and |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| liabilities                          | I                              | I          | I                           | 3,723                                     | (3,723)  | 0.0%   | I                           | 14,273                |
|                                      |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Transfers & subsidies                |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Provinces & municipalities           | 9,471                          | 784        | 10,255                      | 5,303                                     | 4,952    | 51.7%  | 16,633                      | 16,306                |
| Departmental agencies & accounts     | 3,199                          | (18)       | 3,181                       | 3,182                                     | (1)      | 100.0%   | 3,467                       | 3,467                 |
| Public corporations & private        |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| enterprises                          | I                              | I          | I                           | 244                                       | (244)    | 0.0%   | 1,260                       | 937                   |
| Households                           | 20,608                         | 10,664     | 31,272                      | 27,365                                    | 3,907    | 87.5%  | 28,944                      | 26,778                |
| Payment for capital assets           |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Buildings & other fixed structures   | 1,033,668                      | 171,843    | 1,205,511                   | 794,815                                   | 410,696  | 65.9%  | 1,209,157                   | 1,055,615             |
| Machinery & equipment                | 134,530                        | 22,084     | 156,614                     | 144,553                                   | 12,061   | 92.3%  | 1,023,935                   | 974,739               |
| Biological or cultivated assets      | I                              | I          | I                           | I   | I        | %0.0   | I                           | 48                    |
| Software & other intangible assets   | I                              | I          | I                           | I   | I        | %0.0   | I                           | 10                    |
| Total                                | 9,831,512                      | 0          | 9,831,512                   | 9,251,186                                 | 580,326  | 94.1%  | 9,324,220                   | 9,066,549             |

Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

Appropriate Statement for the year ended 31 March 2007

|                            |                                | Detail per | programme 1                 | Detail per programme 1 - Administration | L        |  |                             |                       |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                            |                                |            | 200                         | 2006/07                                 |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Programme per subprogramme | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement   | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                   | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                            | R'000                          | R'000      | R'000                       | R'000                                   | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 1.1 Minister               |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 887                            | I          | 887                         | 836                                     | 51       | 94.3%  | 843                         | 1,001                 |
| Transfers and subsidies    | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | 9                     |
| Payment for capital assets | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| 1.2 Deputy Minister        |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 721                            | I          | 721                         | 608                                     | 113      | 84.3%  | 685                         | 752                   |
| Transfers and subsidies    | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Payment for capital assets | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| 1.3 Management             |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 278,286                        | 4,368      | 282,654                     | 277,320                                 | 5,334    | 98.1%  | 230,519                     | 231,946               |
| Transfers and subsidies    | 300                            | 210        | 510                         | 519                                     | (6)      | 101.8%   | 699                         | 678                   |
| Payment for capital assets | 1,673                          | 762        | 2,435                       | 1,926                                   | 509      | 79.1%  | 2,559                       | 3,751                 |
| 1.4 Corporate Services     |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 647,413                        | 134,379    | 781,792                     | 764,101                                 | 17,691   | 97.7%  | 701,727                     | 690,994               |
| Transfers and subsidies    | 3,783                          | 291        | 4,074                       | 4,056                                   | 18       | 99.6%  | 5,403                       | 5,288                 |
| Payment for capital assets | 5,981                          | (2,282)    | 3,699                       | 2,751                                   | 948      | 74.4%  | 5,045                       | 3,516                 |
| 1.5 Finance                |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 676,195                        | (73,030)   | 603,165                     | 591,056                                 | 12,109   | 98.0%  | 1,010,533                   | 970,114               |
| Transfers and subsidies    | 4,712                          | (233)      | 4,179                       | 2,883                                   | 1,296    | 69.0%  | 3,726                       | 3,192                 |
| Payment for capital assets | 32,253                         | 8,692      | 40,945                      | 49,847                                  | (8,902)  | 121.7%   | 118,854                     | 122,748               |
| 1.6 Central Services       |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 201,195                        | 15,874     | 217,069                     | 207,996                                 | 9,073    | 95.8%  | 194,944                     | 191,527               |
| Transfers and subsidies    | 42                             | 130        | 172                         | 155                                     | 17       | 90.1%  | 443                         | 428                   |
| Payment for capital assets | 49,881                         | 5,109      | 54,990                      | 50,340                                  | 4,650    | 91.5%  | 224,029                     | 222,338               |
| 1.7 Property Management    |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 670,624                        | 145        | 670,769                     | 604,685                                 | 66,084   | 90.1%  | I                           | 14,273                |
| Transfers and subsidies    | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Payment for capital assets | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| 1.8 Theft and Losses       |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | I                              | I          | I                           | 3,723                                   | (3,723)  | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Transfers and subsidies    | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Payment for capital assets | I                              | 1          | 1                           | 1                                       | '        | %0.0   | -                           | 1                     |
| Total                      | 2,573,946                      | 94,115     | 2,668,061                   | 2,562,802                               | 105,259  | 96.1%  | 2,499,979                   | 2,462,552             |

|   |                                | Detail per | programme 1                 | Detail per programme 1 - Administration |          |  |                             |                       |
|---|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|   |                                |            | 200                         | 2006/07                                 |          |  | 2005/06                     | 5/06                  |
| Economic classification                             | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement   | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                   | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|   | R'000                          | R'000      | R'000                       | R'000                                   | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Current payments<br>Compensation of employees       | 1,086,164                      | 117,267    | 1,203,431                   | 1,203,238                               | 193      | 100.0%   | 1,087,344                   | 1,087,290             |
| Goods and services                                  | 1,389,109                      | (35,582)   | 1,353,527                   | 1,243,324                               | 110,203  | 91.9%  | 1,051,862                   | 999,009               |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 48                             | 51         | 66                          | 40                                      | 59       | 40.4%  | 45                          | 35                    |
| Financial transactions in assets and<br>liabilities | I                              | I          | I                           | 3,723                                   | (3,723)  | 0.0%   | I                           | 14,273                |
|   |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Transfers & subsidies                               |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Provinces & municipalities                          | 5,638                          | 116        | 5,754                       | 2,168                                   | 3,586    | 37.7%  | 4,823                       | 4,391                 |
| Departmental agencies & accounts                    | 3,199                          | (18)       | 3,181                       | 3,182                                   | (1)      | 100.0%   | 3,467                       | 3,467                 |
| Universities & technikons                           | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Foreign governments & international                 |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| organisations                                       | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Public corporations & private enter-                |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| prises  | I                              | I          | I                           | 171                                     | (171)    | %0.0   | 1,260                       | 193                   |
| Non-profit institutions                             | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Households  | I                              | I          | I                           | 2,092                                   | (2,092)  | %0.0   | 691                         | 1,541                 |
| Gifts and donations                                 | I                              | I          | 1                           | I                                       | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | 1                     |
| Payments for capital assets                         |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Buildings & other fixed structures                  | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Machinery & equipment                               | 89,788                         | 12,281     | 102,069                     | 104,864                                 | (2,795)  | 102.7%   | 350,487                     | 352,343               |
| Biological or cultivated assets                     | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Software & other intangible assets                  | I                              | I          | I                           | I                                       | I        | %0.0   | I                           | 10                    |
| Total   | 2,573,946                      | 94,115     | 2,668,061                   | 2,562,802                               | 105,259  | 96.1%  | 2,499,979                   | 2,462,552             |
|   |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |

|                            |                                | Detail <sub>I</sub> | Detail per programme 2 - Security | e 2 - Security        |          |  |                             |                       |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                            |                                |                     | 200                               | 2006/07               |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Programme per subprogramme | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement            | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion       | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                            | R'000                          | R'000               | R'000                             | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 2.1 Security               |                                |                     |                                   |                       | 0        |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 3,056,579                      | (154,421)           | 2,902,158                         | 212,108,2             | 946      | 100.0%   | 2,646,713                   | 2,641,600             |
| Transfers and subsidies    | 2,439                          | 7,269               | 9,708                             | 10,654                | (946)    | 109.7%   | 17,584                      | 15,914                |
| Payment for capital assets | 3,910                          | 16,205              | 20,115                            | 20,115                | 0        | 100.0%   | 458,183                     | 394,113               |
| Total                      | 3,062,928                      | (130,947)           | 2,931,981                         | 2,931,981             | 0        | 100.0%   | 3,122,480                   | 3,051,627             |
|                            |                                |                     |                                   |                       |          |  |                             |                       |

|                                      |                                | Detail <sub>1</sub> | Detail per programme 2 - Security | e 2 - Security        |          |  |                             |                       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      |                                |                     | 200                               | 2006/07               |          |  | 2005                        | 2005/06               |
| Economic classification              | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement            | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion       | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                                      | R'000                          | R'000               | R'000                             | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Current<br>Componention of amployage | 0 076 661                      | (171 G78)           | 0 801 082                         | 0 800 700             | 0 051    | 200000   | 0 570 775                   | 0 570 50 <i>1</i>     |
| Goods and services                   | 79,918                         | 17,257              | 2,000,200                         | 98,483                | (1,308)  | 101.3%   | 66,938                      | 2,01 3,001<br>62,091  |
| Interest and rent on land            | 1                              |                     | 1                                 | 1                     |          | 0.0%   |                             | 5                     |
| Financial transactions in assets and |                                |                     |                                   |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| liabilities                          | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | 1        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Transfers & subsidies                |                                |                     |                                   |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Provinces & municipalities           | 2,439                          | (197)               | 2,242                             | 1,841                 | 401      | 82.1%  | 6,902                       | 7,118                 |
| Dept agencies & accounts             | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | '        | 0.0%   | I                           |                       |
| Universities & Technikons            | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | '        | %0.0   | I                           |                       |
| Foreign governments & international  |                                |                     |                                   |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| organisations                        | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | ı        | %0.0   | I                           | ı                     |
| Public corporations & private enter- |                                |                     |                                   |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| prises                               | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | 0                     |
| Non-profit institutions              | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Households                           | I                              | 7,466               | 7,466                             | 8,813                 | (1,347)  | 118.0%   | 10,682                      | 8,787                 |
| Gifts and donations                  | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | ı        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Capital                              |                                |                     |                                   |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Buildings & other fixed structures   | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | ı                     |
| Machinery & equipment                | 3,910                          | 16,205              | 20,115                            | 20,115                | I        | 100.0%   | 458,183                     | 394,113               |
| Biological or Cultivated assets      | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Software & other intangible assets   | I                              | I                   | I                                 | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Total                                | 3,062,928                      | (130,947)           | 2,931,981                         | 2,931,981             | 1        | 100.0%   | 3,122,480                   | 3,051,627             |
|                                      |                                |                     |                                   |                       |          |  |                             |                       |

| Adju                             |                                |          | Detail per programme o - Ourcenous |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Adju                             |                                |          | 2006/07                            | 6/07                  |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Programme per subprogramme Appro | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion        | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
| R'0                              | R'000                          | R'000    | R'000                              | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 3.1 Personal Corrections         |                                |          |                                    |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment 74               | 746,851                        | (37,340) | 709,511                            | 706,695               | 2,816    | 99.6%  | 612,491                     | 609,406               |
| Transfers and subsidies          | 18,005                         | 2,474    | 20,479                             | 14,755                | 5,724    | 72.1%  | 2,203                       | 3,571                 |
| Payment for capital assets       | 2,058                          | (666)    | 1,059                              | 550                   | 509      | 51.9%  | 2,478                       | 583                   |
| Total 76                         | 766,914                        | (35,865) | 731,049                            | 722,000               | 9,049    | 98.8%  | 617,172                     | 613,560               |

|                                      |                                | Detail pe | er programme                | Detail per programme 3 - Corrections |          |  |                             |                       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      |                                |           | 200                         | 2006/07                              |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Economic classification              | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement  | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                                      | R'000                          | R'000     | R'000                       | R'000                                | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Current<br>Componsation of amployaes | 603 350                        | (13 576)  | 670 783                     | 680 3.11                             | (558)    | 1001   | 580 031                     | 580 168               |
| Goods and services                   | 53,492                         | (23,764)  | 29,728                      | 26,354                               | 3,374    | 88.7%  | 30,257                      | 27,238                |
| Interest and rent on land            | 1                              |           |                             | I                                    | 1        | 0.0%   | I                           | 1                     |
| Financial transactions in assets and |                                |           |                             |                                      |          |  |                             |                       |
| liabilities                          | I                              | I         | ı                           | I                                    | ı        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Transfers & subsidies                |                                |           |                             |                                      |          |  |                             |                       |
| Provinces & municipalities           | 643                            | 689       | 1,332                       | 576                                  | 756      | 43.2%  | 1,786                       | 2,037                 |
| Dept agencies & accounts             | I                              | I         | I                           | I                                    | I        | %0.0   | I                           | ı                     |
| Universities & Technikons            | I                              | I         | I                           | I                                    | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | ı                     |
| Foreign governments & international  |                                |           |                             |                                      |          |  |                             |                       |
| organisations                        | I                              | I         | I                           | I                                    | I        | %0.0   | I                           | ı                     |
| Public corporations & private enter- |                                |           |                             |                                      |          |  |                             |                       |
| prises                               | I                              | I         | I                           | 62                                   | (62)     | %0.0   | I                           | ı                     |
| Non-profit institutions              | I                              | I         | '                           | I                                    | I        | %0.0   | I                           |                       |
| Households                           | 17,362                         | 1,785     | 19,147                      | 14,117                               | 5,030    | 73.7%  | 417                         | 1,534                 |
| Gifts and donations                  | I                              | I         | ·                           | I                                    |          | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Capital                              |                                |           |                             |                                      |          |  |                             |                       |
| Buildings & other fixed structures   | I                              | I         | '                           | I                                    | I        | %0.0   | I                           |                       |
| Machinery & equipment                | 2,058                          | (666)     | 1,059                       | 550                                  | 509      | 51.9%  | 2,478                       | 583                   |
| Biological or Cultivated assets      | I                              | I         | I                           | I                                    | I        | %0.0   | I                           | ı                     |
| Software & other intangible assets   | I                              | I         | I                           | I                                    | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Total                                | 766,914                        | (35,865)  | 731,049                     | 722,000                              | 9,049    | 98.8%  | 617,172                     | 613,560               |
|                                      |                                |           |                             |                                      |          |  |                             |                       |

|  |                                | Deta     | Detail per programme 4 - Care | me 4 - Care           |          |  |                             |                       |
|--|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                                |          | 200                           | 2006/07               |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Programme per subprogramme                 | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion   | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|  | R'000                          | R'000    | R'000                         | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 4.1 Personal Well-Being<br>Current payment | 1.163.845                      | (65.042) | 1.098.803                     | 1.086.927             | 11.876   | 98.9%  | 1.024.241                   | 1.023.461             |
| Transfers and subsidies                    | 398                            | 524      | 922                           |                       | (152)    | 116.5%   | 1,522                       | 1,881                 |
| Payment for capital assets                 | 16,512                         | (2,081)  | 14,431                        | 2,691                 | 11,740   | 18.6%  | 3,702                       | 2,717                 |
| Total                                      | 1,180,755                      | (66,599) | 1,114,156                     | 1,090,692             | 23,464   | 97.9%  | 1,029,465                   | 1,028,059             |
|  |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |

| a006/07         2006/07  |                                    |                                | Detai    | Detail per programme 4 - Care | me 4 - Care           |          |  |                             |                       |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Adjusted<br>tion         Adjusted<br>stand         Final<br>Adjusted<br>tion         Final<br>Adjusted<br>tion         Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion         Final<br>Appropria-<br>Appropria-<br>Appropria-<br>Biolity         Appropria-<br>Appropria-<br>Appropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adpropropropria-<br>Adpropria-<br>Adp |                                    |                                |          | 200                           | 6/07                  |          |  | 200                         | 5/06                  |
| R'000         R'000 <th< th=""><th>Economic classification</th><th>Adjusted<br/>Appropria-<br/>tion</th><th>Virement</th><th>Final<br/>Appropria-<br/>tion</th><th>Actual<br/>Expenditure</th><th>Variance</th><th>Expendi-<br/>ture as % of<br/>final appro-<br/>priation</th><th>Final<br/>Appropria-<br/>tion</th><th>Actual<br/>Expenditure</th></th<>   | Economic classification            | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion   | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
| ant         int         100.1%         314.803         314.833   |                                    | R'000                          | R'000    | R'000                         | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Densation of employees         444.807         (90.121)         354,686         354,935         (249)         100.1%         314,833 <td>Current</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | Current                            |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Is and services         719,038         25,079         744,117         731,992         12,125         98,4%         709,408         70           sit and rent on land<br>cial transactions in assets         -         -         -         0.0%         70         -           cial transactions in assets         -         -         -         0.0%         70         -           cial transactions in assets         -         -         -         0.0%         70         -           site & subsidies         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           sites & subsidies         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -           sites & subsidies         -         -         -         -         0.0%         - <t< td=""><td>Compensation of employees</td><td>444,807</td><td>(90,121)</td><td>354,686</td><td>354,935</td><td>(249)</td><td></td><td>314,833</td><td>314,760</td></t<>   | Compensation of employees          | 444,807                        | (90,121) | 354,686                       | 354,935               | (249)    |  | 314,833                     | 314,760               |
| at and rent on land<br>cirit transactions in assets           0.0.%             abilities         cirit transactions in assets          0.0.%         1.209             abilities         sters & subsidies           0.0.%         1.209             abilities         sters & subsidies            0.0.%         1.209   | Goods and services                 | 719,038                        | 25,079   | 744,117                       | 731,992               | 12,125   |  | 709,408                     | 708,701               |
| cial transactions in assetscial transactions in a set in a subsidierscial transactions in a subsidierscial transactint a subsidi  | Interest and rent on land          | I                              | I        | I                             | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| abilities         c  | Financial transactions in assets   |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| strers & subsidies         366         28         394         286         108         72.6%         1,209           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         0.0%         - <td>and liabilities</td> <td>I</td> <td>·</td> <td>'</td> <td>I</td> <td>'</td> <td>%0.0</td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td>  | and liabilities                    | I                              | ·        | '                             | I                     | '        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| intersections         366         28         394         286         108         72.6%         1,209           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           and onal organisations         -         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           corporations & private         -         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           corporations & private         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           corporations & private         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           prises         -         -         -         -         0.00%         -         -           orolit i   |                                    |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Tocas & municipalities         366         28         394         286         108         72.6%         1,209           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           agencies & accounts         -         -         -         0.0%         - </td <td>Iransters &amp; subsidies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | Iransters & subsidies              |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| agencies & accounts         .  | Provinces & municipalities         | 366                            | 28       | 394                           | 286                   | 108      | 72.6%  | 1,209                       | 1,072                 |
| rstites & Technikons         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -   | Dept agencies & accounts           | I                              | I        | '                             | I                     | '        | %0.0   | I                           | 1                     |
| In governments &<br>ational organisations         0.0%  | Universities & Technikons          | I                              | ı        | '                             | I                     | '        | 0.0%   | I                           | ı                     |
| ational organisations         -         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           c corporations & private         c         -         -         -         0.0%         - <t< td=""><td>Foreign governments &amp;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   | Foreign governments &              |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| corporations & private         00%   | international organisations        | I                              | I        |                               | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | ı                     |
| prises         0.0%         <  | Public corporations & private      |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| orofit institutions         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         - <th< td=""><td>enterprises</td><td>I</td><td>I</td><td></td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>0.0%</td><td>I</td><td>ı</td></th<>   | enterprises                        | I                              | I        |                               | I                     | 1        | 0.0%   | I                           | ı                     |
| eholds         32         496         528         788         (260)         149.2%         313           and donations         -         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           and donations         -         -         -         -         -         0.0%         313           and donations         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           ngs & other fixed structures         16,512         (2,081)         14,431         2,691         11,740         18.6%         3,702         2           inery & equipment         16,512         (2,081)         14,431         2,691         11,740         18.6%         3,702         2           gical or Cultivated assets         -         -         -         0.0%         7.0%         -         2           are & other intangible assets         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         2         2           are & other intangible assets         1.180.755         1.14.156         1.090.692         23.464         1.029.465         1.078         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <td>Non-profit institutions</td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td> <td>'</td> <td>I</td> <td>'</td> <td>%0.0</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td>   | Non-profit institutions            | I                              | I        | '                             | I                     | '        | %0.0   | I                           | 1                     |
| and donations       -       -       -       -       0.0%       -       -         tal       ngs & other fixed structures       -       -       -       0.0%       -   | Households                         | 32                             | 496      | 528                           | 788                   | (260)    | 149.2%   | 313                         | 808                   |
| tal         -  | Gifts and donations                | I                              | I        | '                             | I                     | ı        | %0.0   |                             |                       |
| ngs & other fixed structures     -   | Capital                            |                                |          |                               |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| inery & equipment         16,512         (2,081)         14,431         2,691         11,740         18.6%         3,702           gical or Cultivated assets         -         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -           vare & other intangible assets         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -           vare & other intangible assets         -         -         -         0.0%         -         -         -           vare & other intangible assets         1.180.755         166.599         1.14.156         1.090.692         23.464         97.9%         1.029.465         1.021  | Buildings & other fixed structures | I                              | I        |                               | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| gical or Cultivated assets     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       vare & other intangible assets     -     -     -     -     -     0.0%     -     -       vare & other intangible assets     -     -     -     -     0.0%     -     -   | Machinery & equipment              | 16,512                         | (2,081)  | 14,431                        | 2,691                 | 11,740   |  | 3,702                       | 2,717                 |
| /are & other intangible assets     -     -     -     0.0%     1.079.465       1.180.755     (66.599)     1.114.156     1.090.692     23.464     97.9%     1.029.465  | Biological or Cultivated assets    | I                              | I        |                               | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| 1 180 755 (66 599) 1 114 156 1 090 692 23 464 97 9% 1 029 465  | Software & other intangible assets | I                              | I        | I                             | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
|  | Total                              | 1,180,755                      | (66,599) | 1,114,156                     | 1,090,692             | 23,464   | 97.9%  | 1,029,465                   | 1,028,059             |

|  |                                | Detail pe | r programme $\xi$           | Detail per programme 5 - Development | t        |  |                             |                       |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                                |           | 200                         | 2006/07                              |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Programme per subprogramme               | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement  | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|  | R'000                          | R'000     | R'000                       | R'000                                | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 5.1 Personal Development of<br>Offenders |                                |           |                             |                                      |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment                          | 375,343                        | (27,225)  | 348,118                     | 331,912                              | 16,206   | 95.3%  | 341,945                     | 341,372               |
| Transfers and subsidies                  | 104                            | 247       | 351                         | 406                                  | (55)     | 115.7%   | 16,305                      | 13,975                |
| Payment for capital assets               | 18,896                         | (1,812)   | 17,084                      | 14,736                               | 2,348    | 86.3%  | 123,111                     | 122,990               |
| Total                                    | 394,343                        | (28,790)  | 365,553                     | 347,054                              | 18,499   | 94.9%  | 481,361                     | 478,337               |

| PART 4: Financial | Statements |
|-------------------|------------|
| continued         |            |

|   |                                |          | 200                         | 2006/07               |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
|---|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Economic classification                                       | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|   | R'000                          | R'000    | R'000                       | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Current   |                                |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 227,698                        | (20,861) | 206,837                     | 206,922               | (85)     | 100.0%   | 193,216                     | 193,325               |
| Goods and services  | 147,645                        | (6,364)  | 141,281                     | 124,990               | 16,291   | 88.5%  | 148,729                     | 148,047               |
| Interest and rent on land<br>Financial transactions in assets | I                              | I        | 1                           | I                     | 1        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| and liabilities   | I                              | I        | 1                           | I                     | ı        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Transfers & subsidies   |                                |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Provinces & municipalities                                    | 104                            | 226      | 330                         | 168                   | 162      | 50.9%  | 718                         | 652                   |
| Dept agencies & accounts                                      | I                              | I        | '                           | I                     | ı        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Universities & Technikons                                     | I                              | I        | 1                           | I                     | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Foreign governments &   |                                |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| international organisations                                   | I                              | I        |                             | I                     | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Public corporations & private                                 |                                |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| enterprises   | I                              | I        | I                           | -                     | (1)      | %0.0   | I                           | 729                   |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | I                              | I        | I                           | I                     | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Households  | I                              | 21       | 21                          | 237                   | (216)    | 1128.6%  | 15,587                      | 12,594                |
| Gifts and donations   | I                              | I        |                             | I                     | ı        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Capital   |                                |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Buildings & other fixed structures                            | I                              | 1        | I                           |                       | I        |  | I                           | 2                     |
| Machinery & equipment   | 18,896                         | (1,812)  | 17,084                      | 14,736                | 2,348    |  | 123,111                     | 122,829               |
| Biological or Cultivated assets                               | I                              | I        | 1                           | I                     |          | 0.0%<br>%00%   | I                           | 154                   |
| Software & other Intanglole assets                            | 1                              | I        | 1                           | 1                     | '        | 0.U%   | 1                           |                       |
| Total   | 394 343                        | (08,790) | 365 553                     | 347 054               | 18 499   | 07 0%  | 481.361                     | 478.337               |

|                            |                                | Detail per pro | ogramme o - o               | Detail per programme o - Social Re-Integration | ation    |  |                             |                       |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                            |                                |                | 200                         | 2006/07  |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Programme per subprogramme | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement       | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                          | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                            | R'000                          | R'000          | R'000                       | R'000  | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 6.1 Community Liaison      |                                |                |                             |  |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | 318,693                        | 474            | 319,167                     | 317,348  | 1,819    | 99.4%  | 298,901                     | 298,825               |
| Transfers and subsidies    | 3,431                          | 673            | 4,104                       | 1,343  | 2,761    | 32.7%  | 2,090                       | 2,234                 |
| Payment for capital assets | 1,770                          | (783)          | 987                         | 475  | 512      | 48.1%  | 855                         | 276                   |
| Total                      | 323,894                        | 364            | 324,258                     | 319,166  | 5,092    | 98.4%  | 301,846                     | 301,335               |

| Adjusted<br>Economic classification     Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion     Virement<br>Proton       Current     Appropria-<br>tion     Nirement<br>Proton       Current     Pro00     Pr000       Compensation of employees     290,442     (1,276)       Goods and services     28,251     1,750       Interest and rent on land     28,251     1,750       Provinces & municipalities     -     -       Provinces & municipalities     -     -       Dept agencies & accounts     -     -       Universities & Technikons     -     -       Foreign governments &     -     - | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion<br>R'000<br>289,166<br>30,001 | Actual      |          | Expendi-<br>ture as % of | Final              | Actual      |
|---|---|-------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>R'000 R'</b><br>290,442<br>28,251<br>-<br>217<br>-<br>-<br>-   |   | Expenditure | Variance | final appro-<br>priation | Appropria-<br>tion | Expenditure |
| 290,442<br>28,251<br>   |   | R'000       | R'000    | %                        | R'000              | R'000       |
| 290,442<br>28,251<br>   |   |             |          |                          |                    |             |
| 28,251<br>seets   |   | 288,606     | 560      | 99.8%                    | 272,665            | 273,152     |
| sets  | 1   | 28,742      | 1,259    | 95.8%                    | 26,236             | 25,673      |
| ssets   |   | I           | I        | 0.0%                     | I                  | I           |
| 217<br>   |   |             |          |                          |                    |             |
| 217<br>-  | I   | I           | I        | %0.0                     | I                  | 1           |
| 217   |   |             |          |                          |                    |             |
|   |   | 0.50        | (14)     |                          |                    | 100         |
|   | 951   | 012         | (17)     | %1.161                   | 926                | 17.8        |
|   | I   | I           | I        | %0.0                     | I                  | ı           |
| Foreign governments &   | I   | I           | I        | 0.0%                     | I                  | I           |
|   |   |             |          |                          |                    |             |
| International organisations -   | I   | I           | I        | 0.0%                     | I                  | I           |
| Public corporations & private   |   |             |          |                          |                    |             |
| enterprises -   | I   | 10          | (10)     | 0.0%                     | I                  | I           |
| Non-profit institutions -   | I   | I           | I        | 0.0%                     | I                  | I           |
| Households 3,214 751  | 3,965   | 1,123       | 2,842    | 28.3%                    | 1,154              | 1,407       |
| Gifts and donations -   | I   | I           | I        | 0.0%                     | I                  | ı           |
| Capital   |   |             |          |                          |                    |             |
| Buildings & other fixed structures -  | I   | I           | I        | 0.0%                     | I                  | I           |
| Machinery & equipment 1,770 (783)   | 987   | 475         | 512      | 48.1%                    | 855                | 276         |
| Total 323,894 364   | 324,258   | 319,166     | 5,092    | 98.4%                    | 301,846            | 301,335     |

Detail per programme 6 - Social Re-Integration

|  |                                | 2006/07  | 200                         | 2006/07               |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
|--|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Programme per subprogramme                 | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|  | R'000                          | R'000    | R'000                       | R'000                 | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 7.1 PPP Prisons                            | 1070                           |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             | 010 01 0              |
| Current payment                            | 0/0/104                        | (007,8)  | 200,301                     | 000,044               | 100      | 99.0%  | 044,300                     | 040,040               |
| Iransters and subsidies                    |                                | 1        |                             | -                     |          | 100.0%   | G                           | Q                     |
| Payment for capital assets                 | 196,015                        | (4,092)  | 191,923                     | 191,915               | Ø        | 100.0%   | 196,015                     | 194,733               |
|  |                                |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| ∠ Facilities Management<br>Ourrent neument | 022                            | 0F       | 798                         | α1α                   | 07       | 207 20V  |                             |                       |
| Transfers and a holding                    |                                | 00       | 100                         | 2                     | t<br>D   | 04.0/0   | I                           | I                     |
| Da mont for control control                |                                |          |                             |                       |          | 0.0%   |                             |                       |
| rayment for capital assets                 | Ø10,040                        | 180,000  | 880,040                     | 007'100               | 408,074  | % / .00  | 1,071,950                   | 800,400               |
| 7.3 Building and Maintenance               |                                |          |                             |                       |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment                            | 114,478                        | 5,619    | 120,097                     | 112,143               | 7,954    | 93.4%  | 119,297                     | 110,925               |
| Transfers and subsidies                    | 63                             | 145      | 208                         | 248                   | (40)     | 119.2%   | 354                         | 315                   |
| Payment for capital assets                 | 28,609                         | (4,792)  | 23,817                      | 22,756                | 1,061    | 95.5%  | 32,302                      | 28,338                |
| Total                                      | 1.528.732                      | 167.722  | 1.696.454                   | 1 277 491             | 418 963  | 75 30%   | 1 762 853                   | 1 612 625             |

| PART 4: Financial | Statements |
|-------------------|------------|
| continued         |            |

|   |                                |                    | 200                         | 2006/07               |              |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Economic classification                         | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement           | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance     | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|   | R'000                          | R'000              | R'000                       | R'000                 | R'000        | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Current   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>1               |                    |                             |                       |              |  |                             |                       |
| Compensation of employees<br>Goods and services | /3,006<br>420.398              | (2,348)<br>(1.191) | /0,658<br>419.207           | 69,852<br>411.453     | 806<br>7.754 | 98.9%  | 63,751<br>398.476           | 61,635<br>392.138     |
| Interest and rent on land                       |                                |                    |                             |                       |              | 0.0%   |                             |                       |
| Financial transactions in assets                |                                |                    |                             |                       |              |  |                             |                       |
| and liabilities                                 | I                              | I                  | I                           | I                     | I            | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Transfers & subsidies                           |                                |                    |                             |                       |              |  |                             |                       |
| Provinces & municipalities                      | 64                             | I                  | 64                          | 54                    | 10           | 84.4%  | 259                         | 209                   |
| Dept agencies & accounts                        | ı                              | 1                  | '                           | I                     | '            | 0.0%   | 1                           |                       |
| Universities & Technikons                       | I                              | I                  | '                           | I                     | '            | 0.0%   | I                           |                       |
| Foreign governments & interna-                  |                                |                    |                             |                       |              |  |                             |                       |
| tional organisations                            | I                              | I                  | I                           | I                     | I            | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Public corporations & private                   |                                |                    |                             |                       |              |  |                             |                       |
| enterprises                                     | I                              | I                  | I                           | I                     | I            | 0.0%   | I                           | 9                     |
| Non-profit institutions                         | I                              | I                  | '                           | I                     | '            | 0.0%   | I                           |                       |
| Households                                      | I                              | 145                | 145                         | 195                   | (20)         | 134.5%   | 100                         | 106                   |
| Gifts and donations                             | I                              | I                  | I                           | I                     | I            | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Capital   |                                |                    |                             |                       |              |  |                             |                       |
| Buildings & other fixed structures              | 1,033,668                      | 171,843            | 1,205,511                   | 794,815               | 410,696      | 65.9%  | 1,209,253                   | 1,055,626             |
| Machinery & equipment                           | 1,596                          | (727)              | 869                         | 1,122                 | (253)        | 129.1%   | 91,014                      | 102,905               |
| Biological or Cultivated assets                 | I                              | I                  | I                           | I                     | I            | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Software & other intangible assets              | I                              | I                  | I                           | I                     | I            | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Total   | 1 528 732                      | 167.722            | 1 696 454                   | 1 277 491             | 418.963      | 75.3%  | 1.762.853                   | 1.612.625             |

|                            |                                | Detail per | programme 8 -               | Detail per programme 8 - Internal Charges | Se       |  |                             |                       |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                            |                                |            | 200                         | 2006/07                                   |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Programme per subprogramme | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement   | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                     | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                            | R'000                          | R'000      | R'000                       | R'000                                     | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| 8.1 Internal Charges       |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Current payment            | I                              | I          | I                           | I   | I        | %0.0   | (484,945)                   | (480,395)             |
| Transfers and subsidies    | I                              | I          | 1                           | I   | I        | %0.0   | I                           | ı                     |
| Payment for capital assets | I                              | I          | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | (5,991)                     | (1,151)               |
| Total                      | 0                              | 0          | 0                           | 0   | 0        | 0.0%   | (490,936)                   | (481,546)             |
|                            |                                |            |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |

|                                    |                                | Detail per p | programme 8 -               | Detail per programme 8 - Internal Charges | es       |  |                             |                       |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    |                                |              | 200                         | 2006/07                                   |          |  | 200                         | 2005/06               |
| Economic classification            | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Virement     | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure                     | Variance | Expendi-<br>ture as % of<br>final appro-<br>priation | Final<br>Appropria-<br>tion | Actual<br>Expenditure |
|                                    | R'000                          | R'000        | R'000                       | R'000                                     | R'000    | %  | R'000                       | R'000                 |
| Current                            |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Compensation of employees          | I                              | I            | '                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | (2)                   |
| Goods and services                 | I                              | I            | '                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | (484,945)                   | (480,390)             |
| Interest and rent on land          | I                              | I            | 1                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           |                       |
| Financial transactions in assets   |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| and liabilities                    | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
|                                    |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Transfers & subsidies              |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Provinces & municipalities         | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Dept agencies & accounts           | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Universities & Technikons          | I                              | I            | ı                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | ı                     |
| Foreign governments & interna-     |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| tional organisations               | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Public corporations & private      |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| enterprises                        | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | %0.0   | I                           | I                     |
| Non-profit institutions            | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Households                         | I                              | I            | ı                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           |                       |
| Gifts and donations                | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Capital                            |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |
| Buildings & other fixed structures | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | (96)                        | (18)                  |
| Machinery & equipment              | I                              | I            | ı                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | (5,895)                     | (1,027)               |
| Biological or Cultivated assets    | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | (106)                 |
| Software & other intangible assets | I                              | I            | I                           | I   | I        | 0.0%   | I                           | I                     |
| Total                              | 0                              | 0            | 0                           | 0   | 0        | 0.0%   | (490,936)                   | (481,546)             |
|                                    |                                |              |                             |   |          |  |                             |                       |

#### Notes to the Appropriation Statement for the year ended 31 March 2007

#### 1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 8 (Transfers and subsidies) and Annexure 1 (A-L) to the annual financial statements.

#### 2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the annual financial statements.

#### 3. Detail on financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in note 7 (Details of special functions (theft and losses)) to the annual financial statements.

#### 4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

| 4.1 Per programme: |           | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Approp. |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
|                    | R'000     | R'000                 | R'000    | %                                |
| Administration     | 2,668,061 | 2,562,802             | 105,259  | 3.95%                            |

The bulk of the underspending was due to property services not been fully billed during the current financial year as initially anticipated with the devolution from DPW. An amount of R 104,4 million was requested for roll-over to fund the new Kimberley Correctional Centre.

| Security    | 2,931,981 | 2,931,981 | 0      | 0.00% |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|
| Corrections | 731,049   | 722,000   | 9,049  | 1.24% |
| Care        | 1,114,156 | 1,090,692 | 23,464 | 2.11% |

The bulk of the underspending was due to nutritional services under inventories and consultant and special sevices: personnel and labour as well as machinery and equipment internal.

| Development | 365,553 | 347,054 | 18,499 | 5.06% |
|-------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|
|             |         |         |        |       |

The bulk of the underspending was due to plant and animal production as well as processable materials under inventories as well as machinery and equipment internal.

| Social Re-Integration | 324,258   | 319,166   | 5,092   | 1.57%  |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Facilities            | 1,696,454 | 1,277,491 | 418,963 | 24.70% |

The underspending was due to delays encountered during the tendering process for the Kimberley Correctional Centre. An amount of R 412.8 million was requested for roll-over under this programme for the new Kimberley Correctional Centre. The construction started late which resulted in the total funds been requested for roll-over for this project amounting to R 512, 9 million.

R'000

### Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

#### Notes to the Appropriation Statement for the year ended 31 March 2007

#### 4.2 Per economic classification:

| Current expenditure                              |           |
|--|-----------|
| Compensation of employees                        | 5,606,623 |
| Goods and services                               | 2,665,338 |
| Interest and rent on land                        | 40        |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 3,723     |
| Transfers and subsidies                          |           |
| Provinces and municipalities                     | 5,303     |
| Departmental agencies and accounts               | 3,182     |
| Public corporations & private enterprises        | 244       |
| Households                                       | 27,365    |
| Payments for capital assets                      |           |
| Buildings and other fixed structures             | 794,815   |
| Machinery and equipment                          | 144,553   |
| Biological assets                                | -         |
| Software and other intangible assets             | -         |

#### 5. Programme 8: Internal Charges

This programme has been removed for external reporting but is still accounted for internally. The internal expenditure has been set off against the various programmes in the current financial year.

# Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

### Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 31 March 2007

|  | Note | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE  |      |                  |                  |
| Annual appropriation                                 | 1    | 9,831,512        | 9,324,220        |
| Departmental revenue                                 | 2    | 103,745          | 83,250           |
| Local and foreign aid assistance                     | 3    | 5,980            | 4,890            |
| TOTAL REVENUE  |      | 9,941,237        | 9,412,360        |
| EXPENDITURE  |      |                  |                  |
| Current expenditure                                  |      |                  |                  |
| Compensation of employees                            | 4    | 5,606,623        | 5,091,829        |
| Goods and services                                   | 5    | 2,665,338        | 1,882,507        |
| Interest and rent on land                            | 6    | 40               | 40               |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities     | 7    | 3,723            | 14,273           |
| Local and foreign aid assistance                     | 3    | 2,454            | 2,500            |
| Total current expenditure                            |      | 8,278,178        | 6,991,149        |
| Transfers and subsidies                              | 8    | 36,094           | 47,488           |
| Expenditure for capital assets                       |      |                  |                  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                 | 9    | 794,815          | 1,055,615        |
| Machinery and Equipment                              | 9    | 144,553          | 974,739          |
| Biological or cultivated assets                      | 9    | -                | 48               |
| Software and other intangible assets                 | 9    | -                | 10               |
| Total expenditure for capital assets                 |      | 939,368          | 2,030,412        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE                                    |      | 9,253,640        | 9,069,049        |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)                                    |      | 687,597          | 343,311          |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR                       |      | 687,597          | 343,311          |
| Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |      |                  |                  |
| Voted Funds  | 14   | 580,326          | 257,671          |
| Departmental revenue                                 | 15   | 103,745          | 83,250           |
| Local and foreign aid assistance                     | 3    | 3,526            | 2,390            |
|  |      |                  |                  |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR                       |      | 687,597          | 343,311          |

## Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2007

|  | Note | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS   |      |                  |                  |
| Current assets   |      | 617,380          | 114,609          |
| Unauthorised expenditure                                   | 10   | 42,657           | 42,657           |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  | 11   | 518,357          | 20,725           |
| Prepayments and advances                                   | 12   | 1,362            | 1,703            |
| Receivables  | 13   | 55,004           | 49,524           |
| TOTAL ASSETS   |      | 617,380          | 114,609          |
| LIABILITIES  |      |                  |                  |
| Current liabilities  |      | 592,561          | 86,562           |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund          | 14   | 580,326          | 67,486           |
| Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 15   | 5,287            | 3,711            |
| Payables   | 16   | 1,032            | 12,975           |
| Local and foreign aid assistance unutilised                | 3    | 5,916            | 2,390            |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  | •    | 592,561          | 86,562           |
| NET ASSETS   |      | 24,819           | 28,047           |
| Represented by:  |      |                  |                  |
| Recoverable revenue  |      | 24,819           | 28,047           |
| TOTAL  |      | 24,819           | 28,047           |

## Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

### Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2007

|   | Note | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                  |      |                  |                  |
| Receipts  |      | 9,940,920        | 9,222,124        |
| Annual appropriated funds received                    | 1.1  | 9,831,512        | 9,134,035        |
| Departmental revenue received                         |      | 103,428          | 83,199           |
| Local and foreign aid assistance received             | 3.1  | 5,980            | 4,890            |
| Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital           |      | (17,082)         | (257,076)        |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund                           |      | (169,655)        | (27,757)         |
| Current payments                                      |      | (8,278,178)      | (6,991,149)      |
| Transfers and subsidies paid                          |      | (36,094)         | (47,488)         |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities     | 17   | 1,439,911        | 1,898,654        |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                  |      |                  |                  |
| Payments for capital assets                           |      | (939,368)        | (2,030,412)      |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                  | 2.3  | 317              | 51               |
| Net cash flows from investing activities              |      | (939,051)        | (2,030,361)      |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES                  |      |                  |                  |
| Increase/ (decrease) in net assets                    |      | (3,228)          | 11,518           |
| Net cash flows from financing activities              |      | (3,228)          | 11,518           |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |      | 497,632          | (120,189)        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period      |      | 20,725           | 140,914          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period            | 11   | 518,357          | 20,725           |

Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the year ended 31 March 2007

### Recoverable revenue

| Opening balance                                     | 28,047  | 16,529 |
|---|---------|--------|
| Transfers   | (3,228) | 11,518 |
| Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts) | (3,228) | 11,518 |
| Balance at 31 March 2007                            | 24,819  | 28,047 |

# 1. Annual Appropriation

# Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act for National Departments (Voted Funds)

|    |   | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual Funds<br>Received | Funds not<br>requested/<br>not re-<br>ceived | Appro-<br>priation<br>Received<br>2005/06 |
|----|---|------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
|    | Programmes  | R'000                  | R'000                    | R'000  | R'000                                     |
|    | Administration                                    | 2,668,061              | 2,573,946                | 94,115                                       | 2,458,794                                 |
|    | Security  | 2,931,981              | 3,062,928                | (130,947)                                    | 3,122,480                                 |
|    | Corrections                                       | 731,049                | 766,914                  | (35,865)                                     | 617,172                                   |
|    | Care  | 1,114,156              | 1,180,755                | (66,599)                                     | 1,029,465                                 |
|    | Development                                       | 365,553                | 394,343                  | (28,790)                                     | 481,361                                   |
|    | Social Re-Intergration                            | 324,258                | 323,894                  | 364  | 301,846                                   |
|    | Facilities  | 1,696,454              | 1,528,732                | 167,722                                      | 1,613,853                                 |
|    | Internal Charges                                  | -                      | -                        | -  | (490,936)                                 |
|    | Total   | 9,831,512              | 9,831,512                | -  | 9,134,035                                 |
| 2. | Departmental revenue to be sur<br>to Revenue Fund | rendered               | Note                     | 2006/07                                      | 2005/06                                   |
|    |   |                        |                          | R'000  | R'000                                     |
|    | Sales of goods and services other assets          | than capital           | 2.1                      | 44,349                                       | 37,106                                    |
|    | Fines, penalties and forfeits                     |                        |                          | 13,916                                       | 14,685                                    |
|    | Interest, dividends and rent on land              | d                      | 2.2                      | 709  | 488                                       |
|    | Sales of capital assets                           |                        | 2.3                      | 317  | 51  |
|    | Financial transactions in assets an               | d liabilities          | 2.4                      | 44,454                                       | 30,920                                    |
|    | Total   |                        | -                        | 103,745                                      | 83,250                                    |
|    | 2.1 Sales of goods and services                   | other than capit       | al assets                |  |   |
|    | Sales of goods and services pr                    | -                      |                          | 40,558                                       | 35,919                                    |
|    | Administrative fees                               | 2                      |                          | 89   | -   |
|    | Other sales                                       |                        |                          | 40,469                                       | 35,919                                    |
|    | Sales of scrap, waste and othe goods              | r used current         | L                        | 3,791  | 1,187                                     |
|    | Total   |                        | -                        | 44,349                                       | 37,106                                    |
|    | 2.2 Interest, dividends and rent                  | on land                |                          |  |   |
|    | Interest  |                        |                          | 709  | 488                                       |
|    | Total   |                        | -                        | 709  | 488                                       |
|    |   |                        | =                        |  |   |

|   | 2006/07            | 2005/06            |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | R'000              | R'000              |
| 2.3 Sales of capital assets   |                    |                    |
| Other capital assets  | 317                | 51                 |
| Total   | 317                | 51                 |
| 2.4 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities  |                    |                    |
| Nature of loss recovered  |                    |                    |
| Receivables   | 33,580             | 20,982             |
| Stale cheques written back  | 526                | 348                |
| Other receipts including recoverable revenue  | 10,348             | 9,590              |
| Total   | 44,454             | 30,920             |
| 3. Local and foreign aid assistance   |                    |                    |
| Assistance received in cash from RDP  |                    |                    |
| Foreign   |                    |                    |
| Opening Balance   | 2,390              | -                  |
| Revenue   | 5,980              | 4,890              |
| Expenditure   | 2,454              | 2,500              |
| Current   | 2,454              | 2,500              |
| Closing Balance   | 5,916              | 2,390              |
| Analysis of balance   |                    |                    |
| Local and foreign aid unutilised ANNEXURE 1   | 5,916              | 2,390              |
| Closing balance   | 5,916              | 2,390              |
| 4. Compensation of employees  |                    |                    |
| 4.1 Salaries and wages  |                    |                    |
| Basic salary  | 3,461,601          | 3,071,504          |
| Performance award   | 846                | 46,485             |
| Service based   | 9,211              | 8,740              |
| Compensative/circumstantial   | 676,172            | 644,315            |
| Periodic payments   | 23,928             | 22,496             |
| Other non-pensionable allowances  | 367,471            | 315,062            |
| Total   | 4,539,229          | 4,108,602          |
| 10(2)   |                    |                    |
| 4.2 Social contributions  |                    |                    |
| -   |                    |                    |
| 4.2 Social contributions  | 553,718            | 512,793            |
| 4.2 Social contributions<br>4.2.1 Employer contributions  | 553,718<br>343,091 | 512,793<br>326,386 |
| <ul><li>4.2 Social contributions</li><li>4.2.1 Employer contributions</li><li>Pension</li></ul> |                    |                    |
| <b>4.2 Social contributions</b><br><b>4.2.1 Employer contributions</b><br>Pension<br>Medical    | 343,091            | 326,386            |

|   | Note | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| 4.2.2 Post retirement benefits                            |      |                  |                  |
| Medical   |      | 169,360          | 142,968          |
| Total   |      | 169,360          | 142,968          |
| Total compensation of employees                           |      | 5,606,623        | 5,091,829        |
| Average number of employees                               |      | 37,966           | 34,786           |
| Average number of employees                               |      |                  | 34,700           |
| 5. Goods and services                                     |      |                  |                  |
| Advertising   |      | 18,822           | 11,042           |
| Attendance fees (including registration fees)             |      | 4,541            | 2,080            |
| Bank charges and card fees                                |      | 1,712            | 1,422            |
| Bursaries (employees)                                     |      | 3,734            | 3,547            |
| Communication   |      | 79,940           | 82,090           |
| Computer services   |      | 84,339           | 66,147           |
| Consultants, contractors and special services             |      | 206,685          | 154,385          |
| Courier and delivery services                             |      | 5,545            | 4,091            |
| Drivers licences and permits                              |      | 261              | 2                |
| Entertainment   |      | 466              | 1,123            |
| External audit fees                                       | 5.1  | 21,203           | 17,455           |
| Equipment less than R5 000                                |      | 72,626           | 60,692           |
| Inventory   | 5.2  | 787,692          | 741,786          |
| Legal fees  |      | 11,444           | 9,773            |
| Maintenance, repair and running costs                     |      | 40,466           | 62,870           |
| Medical services  |      | 89,309           | 76,128           |
| Operating leases  |      | 722,897          | 352,248          |
| Photographic services                                     |      | 60               | 1,272            |
| Plant flowers and other decorations                       |      | 171              | 141              |
| Printing and publications                                 |      | 26               | 262              |
| Professional bodies and membership fees                   |      | 189              | 420              |
| Resettlement costs  |      | 8,103            | 5,540            |
| Subscriptions   |      | 142              | 123              |
| Owned and leasehold property obligations                  |      | 259,547          | -                |
| Translations and transcriptions                           |      | 395              | 380              |
| Transport provided as part of the departmental activities |      | 11,345           | 7,402            |
| Travel and subsistence                                    | 5.3  | 208,601          | 180,749          |
| Venues and facilities                                     |      | 10,298           | 5,028            |
| Protective, special clothing & uniforms                   |      | 14,656           | 34,037           |
| Training & staff development                              |      | 117              | 271              |
| Witness and related fees                                  |      | 6                | 1                |
| Total   |      | 2,665,338        | 1,882,507        |

|   | Note | 2006/07 | 2005/06 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
|   |      | R'000   | R'000   |
| 5.1 External audit fees                           |      |         |         |
| Regulatory audits                                 |      | 19,896  | 15,927  |
| Performance audits                                |      | 628     | 969     |
| Other audits                                      |      | 679     | 559     |
| Total   |      | 21,203  | 17,455  |
| 5.2 Inventory                                     |      |         |         |
| Strategic stock                                   |      | 250     | 239     |
| Domestic consumables                              |      | 139,627 | 114,056 |
| Agricultural                                      |      | 66,532  | 72,046  |
| Learning and teaching support material            |      | 820     | 210     |
| Food and food supplies                            |      | 359,101 | 359,720 |
| Fuel, oil and gas                                 |      | 14,224  | 13,547  |
| Other consumables                                 |      | 106,839 | 82,745  |
| Parts and other maintenance material              |      | 31,028  | 34,859  |
| Sport and recreation                              |      | 2,881   | 2,045   |
| Stationery and printing                           |      | 41,123  | 39,956  |
| Veterinary supplies                               |      | 503     | 463     |
| Medical supplies                                  |      | 24,764  | 21,900  |
| Total   |      | 787,692 | 741,786 |
| 5.3 Travel and subsistence                        |      |         |         |
| Local   |      | 204,457 | 180,070 |
| Foreign   |      | 4,144   | 679     |
| Total   |      | 208,601 | 180,749 |
| 6. Interest and rent on land                      |      |         |         |
| Rent on land                                      |      | 40      | 40      |
| Total   |      | 40      | 40      |
| 7. Financial transactions in assets and liabiliti | es   |         |         |
| Material losses through criminal conduct          | 7.1  | 56      | 424     |
| Other material losses written off                 | 7.2  | 3,114   | 2,906   |
| Debts written off                                 | 7.3  | 553     | 10,943  |
| Total   |      | 3,723   | 14,273  |

|   | Note           | 2006/07 | 2005/06   |
|---|----------------|---------|-----------|
|   |                | R'000   | R'000     |
| 7.1 Material losses through criminal conduct      |                |         |           |
| Nature of losses                                  |                |         | 005       |
| Cash  |                | 1       | 335       |
| Other   | _              | 55      | 89        |
| Total   | =              | 56      | 424       |
| 7.2 Other material losses                         |                |         |           |
| Nature of losses                                  |                |         |           |
| State vehicles                                    |                | 940     | 863       |
| Claims  |                | 1,564   | 1,163     |
| Tax debt  |                | 2       | 535       |
| Other   |                | 608     | 345       |
| Total   | _              | 3,114   | 2,906     |
| 7.3 Debts written off                             |                |         |           |
| Nature of debts written off                       |                |         |           |
| Overpaid salaries                                 |                | 101     | 2,680     |
| Leave withhout pay                                |                | 31      | 1,026     |
| State guarantees                                  |                | 33      | 1,066     |
| Fraudelent warrant vouchers                       |                | 21      | 1,773     |
| Other   |                | 367     | 4,398     |
| Total   | -              | 553     | 10,943    |
| <ol> <li>Transfers and subsidies</li> </ol>       |                |         |           |
| Provinces and municipalities                      | ANNEXURE 2A    | 5,303   | 16,306    |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                | ANNEXURE 2B    | 3,182   | 3,467     |
| Public corporations and private enterprises       | ANNEXURE 2C    | 244     | 937       |
| Households  | ANNEXURE 2D    | 27,365  | 26,778    |
| Total   | _              | 36,094  | 47,488    |
| <ol> <li>Expenditure on capital assets</li> </ol> |                |         |           |
| Buildings and other fixed structures              | 29             | 794,815 | 1,055,615 |
| Machinery and equipment                           | 29             | 144,553 | 974,739   |
| Biological or cultivated assets                   | 29             | -       | 48        |
| Software and other intangible assets              | 30             | -       | 10        |
|   | _              | 939,368 | 2,030,412 |
| Total   |                |         |           |
| The following amount for Compensation of empl     | ovees has been |         |           |

|  |              |                       |                        | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|--|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 10. Unauthorised expendit  | ure          |                       |                        |                  |                  |
| Reconciliation of unaut  | norised e    | xpenditure            |                        |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  |              |                       |                        | 42,657           | 42,657           |
| Amounts approved by Pa   | rliament/L   | _egislature (with fu  | nding)                 | -                | -                |
| Current expenditure  |              |                       |                        | -                | -                |
| Unauthorised expenditure   | e awaiting   | authorisation         |                        | 42,657           | 42,657           |
|  |              |                       |                        | *                | *                |
| * Balance related to prior<br>waiting for Finance Act t  | -            |                       | ture,                  |                  |                  |
| 11. Cash and cash equivale   | ents         |                       |                        |                  |                  |
| Consolidated Paymaster   | General A    | ccount                |                        | 517,030          | 19,825           |
| Cash on hand   |              |                       |                        | 1,327            | 900              |
| Total  |              |                       | _                      | 518,357          | 20,725           |
| 12. Prepayments and adva<br>Description<br>Travel and subsistence<br>Advances paid to other en |              |                       | _                      | 1,362            | 1,293<br>410     |
| Total  |              |                       | _                      | 1,362            | 1,703            |
| 13. Receivables  | Less<br>than | One to three<br>years | Older than three years | 2006/07<br>Total | 2005/06<br>Total |
|  | one<br>year  | years                 | three years            | Total            | Total            |
|  | R'000        | R'000                 | R'000                  | R'000            | R'000            |
| Private enterprises 13.1   | 2,904        | 4,514                 | 4,733                  | 12,151           | 10,996           |
| Staff debtors 13.2   | 7,414        | 19,052                | 14,132                 | 40,598           | 36,555           |
| Claims recoverable <i>ANNEXURE 4</i>   | 2,083        | 172                   | -                      | 2,255            | 1,973            |
| Total  | 12,401       | 23,738                | 18,865                 | 55,004           | 49,524           |

|                          |                 |                 | Note         | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| 13.1 Private enterprise  | es              |                 |              |                  |                  |
| Disallowance Misc        | cellaneous      |                 |              | (77)             | 383              |
| Disallowance Dish        | onoured Che     | ques            |              | 13               | 52               |
| Disallowance Dam         | ages and Lo     | SSES            |              | 11,980           | 10,29            |
| Disallowance Dam         | nages and Lo    | sses Recovered  |              | -                | 14               |
| Disallowance Payr        | ment Fraud      |                 |              | 235              | 250              |
| Total                    |                 |                 |              | 12,151           | 10,99            |
| 13.2 Staff debtors       |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |
| Salary debt, tax d       | ebt and other   |                 |              | 40,598           | 36,55            |
| Total                    |                 |                 | _            | 40,598           | 36,55            |
| 14. Voted funds to be su | rrendered to    | the Revenue Fu  | nd           |                  |                  |
| Opening balance          |                 |                 |              | 67,486           | (56,844          |
| Transfer from Statemer   | nt of Financial | Performance     |              | 580,326          | 257,67           |
| Voted funds not reques   | sted/not recei  | ved             |              |                  | (190,185         |
| Received/Paid during t   |                 |                 |              | (67,486)         | 56,84            |
| Closing balance          | 5               |                 | _            | 580,326          | 67,480           |
| 14.1 Voted funds not I   | requested/no    | ot received     |              |                  |                  |
| Funds to be rolled       | -               |                 |              | -                | 108,67           |
| Funds not to be re       |                 |                 |              | -                | 149,000          |
| Total                    | 900000          |                 | _            | -                | 257,67           |
| 15. Departmental revenu  | o to bo surro   | ndered to the R | avenue Fund  |                  |                  |
| Opening balance          |                 |                 | evenue i unu | 3,711            | 5,062            |
| Transfer from Statemer   | nt of Financial | Performance     |              | 103,745          | 83,250           |
| Paid during the year     |                 | renormance      |              | (102,169)        | (84,601          |
| Closing balance          |                 |                 | _            | 5,287            | (01,001<br>3,71  |
| 16. Payables – current   |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |
| Description              |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |
|                          |                 | 30 Days         | 30+ Days     | Total            | Tota             |
|                          |                 | R'000           | R'000        | R'000            | R'000            |
| Clearing accounts        | 16.1            | (187)           | 1,193        | 1,006            | 12,89            |
| Other payables           | 16.2            | 1               | 25           | 26               | 84               |
| Total                    |                 | (186)           | 1,218        | 1,032            | 12,97            |

518,357

20,725

# Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

Total

|   | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 16.1 Clearing accounts  |                  |                  |
| Description   |                  |                  |
| Salary deductions accounts  | 810              | 10,783           |
| Persal interface control account                                      | 7                | 800              |
| Telephone control accounts  | 173              | 288              |
| Other   | 16               | 1,020            |
| Total   | 1,006            | 12,891           |
| 16.2 Other payables   |                  |                  |
| Description   |                  |                  |
| Drilling, rental and tender deposits                                  | 26               | 84               |
| Total   | 26               | 84               |
| 17. Net cash flow available from operating activities                 |                  |                  |
| Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance       | 687,597          | 343,311          |
| Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activi-<br>ties | 752,314          | 1,555,343        |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables – current                          | (5,480)          | 2,951            |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances                       | 341              | (192)            |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables – current                             | (11,943)         | (259,835)        |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                                  | (317)            | (51)             |
| Expenditure on capital assets   | 939,368          | 2,030,412        |
| Surrenders to revenue fund  | (169,655)        | (27,757)         |
| Voted funds not requested/not received                                | -                | (190,185)        |
| Net cash flow generated by operating activities                       | 1,439,911        | 1,898,654        |
| 18. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purpo   | oses             |                  |
| Consolidated Paymaster General Account                                | 517,030          | 19,825           |
| Cash on hand  | 1,327            | 900              |
|   |                  |                  |

# These amounts are not recognised in the financial statements and are disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements.

|                                    |           |         |             | 2006/07   | 2005/06 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|                                    |           |         | Note        | R'000     | R'000   |
| 19. Contingent liabilities         |           |         |             |           |         |
| Liable to                          | Nature    |         |             |           |         |
| Motor vehicle guarantees           | Employees |         | ANNEXURE 3A | 1,306     | 1,032   |
| Housing loan guarantees            | Employees |         | ANNEXURE 3A | 38,142    | 70,125  |
| Claims against the depart-<br>ment |           |         | ANNEXURE 3B | 227,557   | 140,030 |
| Total                              |           |         |             | 267,005   | 211,187 |
| 20. Commitments                    |           |         |             |           |         |
| Current expenditure                |           |         |             |           |         |
| Approved and contracted            |           |         |             | 508,812   | 96,398  |
| Approved but not yet contract      | cted      |         |             | 470,000   | 101,700 |
| Total                              |           |         |             | 978,812   | 198,098 |
| Non-current expenditure            |           |         |             |           |         |
| Approved and contracted            |           |         |             | 77,186    | -       |
| Approved but not yet contract      | cted      |         |             | -         | -       |
|                                    |           |         |             | 77,186    | -       |
| Total                              |           |         |             | 1,055,998 | 198,098 |
| 21. Accruals                       |           |         |             |           |         |
|                                    |           | 30 Days | 30+ Days    | Total     | Total   |
| By economic classification         | 1         | R'000   | R'000       | R'000     | R'000   |
| Compensation of employees          |           | 15,224  | 69          | 15,293    | 13,809  |
| Goods and services                 |           | 25,538  | 24,680      | 50,218    | 17,000  |
| Transfers and subsidies            |           | 6       | -           | 6         | 4       |
| Buildings and other fixed stru     | uctures   | -       | -           | -         | 459     |
| Machinery and equipment            |           | 1,407   | 2,359       | 3,766     | -       |
| Other                              |           | -       | -           | -         | 5       |
| Total                              |           | 42,175  | 27,108      | 69,283    | 31,277  |

# Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

|  |             | 2006/07 | 2005/06   |
|--|-------------|---------|-----------|
|  |             | R'000   | R'000     |
| Listed by programme level                    |             |         |           |
| Administration                               |             | 60,977  | 29,592    |
| Security                                     |             | 93      | 161       |
| Development                                  |             | 1,559   | 501       |
| Care   |             | 5,427   | 460       |
| After Care                                   |             | -       | 21        |
| Corrections                                  |             | 6       | 97        |
| Facilities                                   |             | 1,210   | 445       |
| Social Re-integration                        |             | 11      |           |
| Total  | -           | 69,283  | 31,277    |
| 22. Employee benefit provisions              |             |         |           |
| Leave entitlement                            |             | 133,950 | 135,478   |
| Thirteenth cheque                            |             | 157,196 | 139,109   |
| Capped leave commitments                     |             | 571,805 | 565,211   |
| Total  | -           | 862,951 | 839,798   |
| 23. Lease Commitments                        | Buildings & | Machin- | Tota      |
|  | other fixed | ery and |           |
|  | structures  | equip-  |           |
|  |             | ment    |           |
| Operating leases                             | R'000       | R'000   | R'000     |
| *2006/2007                                   |             |         |           |
| Not later than 1 year                        | -           | 6,855   | 6,855     |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | -           | 4,703   | 4,703     |
| Later than five years                        | -           | 6       | 6         |
| Total present value of lease liabilities     | -           | 11,564  | 11,564    |
| 2005/2006                                    |             |         |           |
| Not later than 1 year                        | 301,146     | 6,293   | 307,439   |
| Later than 1 year and not                    | 779,470     | 5,862   | 785,332   |
| later than 5 years                           |             |         |           |
| Later than five years                        | 1,123,408   | -       | 1,123,408 |
| Total present value of lease liabilities     | 2,204,024   | 12,155  | 2,216,179 |

note as they are separately disclosed in note no. 27.

# 24. Receivables for departmental revenue

| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 23 | 9  |
|---|----|----|
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 18 | 24 |
| Total   | 41 | 33 |

|  |                              | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 25. Irregular expenditure  |                              |                  |                  |
| 25.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure   |                              |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  |                              | 621              | 621              |
| Irregular expenditure - current year   |                              | 137              | -                |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting condoneme   | ent                          | 758              | 621              |
| 25.2 Irregular expenditure   | Disciplinary steps<br>taken/ |                  |                  |
| Incident   | criminal proceedings         |                  |                  |
| Services of advertising the Depart-<br>ment on the Intranet as part of profil-<br>ing DCS leadership | Investigation in process     | 137              | -                |
|  | -                            | 137              | -                |
| 26. Key management personnel   |                              |                  |                  |
|  | No of                        | Total            | Total            |
| Description  | Individuals                  | R'000            | R'000            |
| Political Office Bearers   |                              | 1,521            | 1,708            |
| Officials  |                              |                  |                  |
| Level 15 to 16   | 10                           | 7,247            | 5,474            |
| Level 14   | 26                           | 15,598           | 12,073           |
| Family members of key management personne  | el 27                        | 3,000            | 1,876            |
|  | -                            |                  |                  |

### 27. Public Private Partnership

Total

### 27.1 Description of the arrangement

To design/finance/contract and manage a maximum security correctional centre for a contract period of 25 years. The contractor "Bloemfontein Correctional Services Contracts" is currently operating Mangaung Maximum Security Correctional Centre in the Free State Province and the contractor "South African Custodial Services" is currently operating Kutama-Sinthumule Maximum Security Correctional Centre in the Limpopo Province.

27,366

21,131

# 27.2 Significant terms of the arrangement that may effect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows

The cash flow models for the two public private partnerships (PPP) projects were created. The cash flow models enables the Department to determine the estimated costs of the two projects over their 25 year contract period.

The contract fee is based on the daily available inmate places. This fee is split into components, the fixed component and the indexed component for each year.

The indexed component will be escalated on each review date (every six months) as stipulated in Schedule E to the contract. The fixed component will however remain the same for a period of 15 years, whereafter the fixed fee will fall away.

# **Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20**

### 27.3 The nature and extent of:

Rights to use specified assets.
 Assets must be managed and maintained by the contractor for the whole contract period.

Intellectual Property Rights:

All rights in data, reports, drawings, models, specifications and/or other material produced by or on behalf of the department shall vest in and be the property of the state and the contractor is hereby granted an irrevocable non-exclusive and royalty-free license to use such material for the purpose of the project.

The contractor hereby grants the department an irrevocable non-exclusive license in perpetuity, to use the data, reports, drawings, models, specifications, plans, software designs, inventions and/or other material solely for the purpose of maintaining and operating the correctional centre.

• Obligations to provide or rights to expect provisions of services.

### Contractor

Construction of the correctional centre. Maintenance and operation of the correctional centre for the contract period of 25 years. Keep inmates in safe custody. Maintaining order, discipline, control and a safe environment. Providing decent conditions and meeting inmate's needs. Providing structured day programmes. Preparing inmates for return to the community. Delivering correctional centre services. Involvement with the community.

**Correctional Service** 

To ensure that there are always inmates placed in available inmate spaces. To pay the contractor on a monthly basis. To manage the contract on a monthly basis.

- Obligations to acquire or build items of property, plant and equipment.
   Original buildings constructed according to DCS specifications. Any further changes / alterations and additions to be negotiated.
- Obligations to deliver or rights to receive specified assets at the end of the concession period.
   All assets including equipment become the property of DCS after expiry of the contract period.
- Renewal and termination options.
   Can be negotiated if so directed by Government.
- Other rights and obligations. All maintenance obligations are the responsibility of the contractor for the entire contract period.

# 27.4 Changes in the arrangement occurring during the period must be done by means of negotiations between both parties

|   | 2006/07   | 2005/06 |
|---|-----------|---------|
|   | R'000     | R'000   |
| Current expenditure                                     |           |         |
| Goods and Services (excluding lease payments)           | 366,381   | 341,089 |
| Capital/(Liabilities)                                   |           |         |
| Property  | 191,915   | 194,731 |
| Total   | 558,296   | 535,820 |
| Contract fee paid                                       | 558,296   | 535,820 |
| Fixed component   | 191,915   | 194,731 |
| Indexed component                                       | 366,381   | 341,089 |
| Future obligations for the remaining period of 19 years | 1,911,352 |         |
| 28. Provisions  |           |         |
| Potential irrecoverable debts                           |           |         |
| Private enterprises                                     | 4,733     | 10,547  |
| Staff debtors   | 14,132    | -       |
| Total   | 18,865    | 10,547  |

# 29. Tangible Capital Assets

# MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

|  | Opening<br>balance | Current<br>Year Ad-<br>justments<br>to prior<br>year bal-<br>ances | Additions | Disposals | Closing<br>balance |
|--|--------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
|  | Cost               | Cost   | Cost      | Cost      | Cost               |
|  | R'000              | R'000  | R'000     | R'000     | R'000              |
| BUILDING AND OTHER<br>FIXED STRUCTURES | 1,055,615          | -  | 196,754   | -         | 1,252,369          |
| Dwellings                              | 4,169              | -  | 32,832    | -         | 37,001             |
| Non-residential buildings              | 40,774             | -  | 141,296   | -         | 182,070            |
| Other fixed structures                 | 1,010,672          | -  | 22,626    | -         | 1,033,298          |

| MACHINERY AND<br>EQUIPMENT          | 1,774,793 | - | 148,319 | 2,292 | 1,920,820 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|-------|-----------|
| Transport assets                    | 248,728   | - | 50,441  | 1,993 | 297,176   |
| Computer equipment                  | 6,159     | - | 51,929  | 73    | 58,015    |
| Furniture and Office equipment      | 706,164   | - | 1,801   | 19    | 707,946   |
| Other machinery and equipment       | 813,742   | - | 44,148  | 207   | 857,683   |
| BIOLOGICAL AND<br>CULTIVATED ASSETS | 48        | - | -       | -     | 48        |
| Cultivated assets                   | 48        | - | -       | -     | 48        |
| Biological assets                   | -         | - | -       | -     | -         |
| TOTAL TANGIBLE<br>ASSETS            | 2,830,456 | - | 345,073 | 2,292 | 3,173,237 |

# 29.1 ADDITIONS TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSET PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

|  | Cash    | Non-Cash   | (Capital<br>work in<br>progress<br>- current<br>costs) | Received<br>current<br>year, not<br>paid<br>(Paid<br>current<br>year,<br>received<br>prior<br>year) | Total   |
|--|---------|------------|--|---|---------|
|  | Cost    | Fair Value | Cost   | Cost  | Cost    |
|  | R'000   | R'000      | R'000  | R'000   | R'000   |
| BUILDING AND OTHER<br>FIXED STRUCTURES | 794,815 | -          | (597,602)  | (459)   | 196,754 |
| Dwellings                              | 32,832  | -          | -  | -   | 32,832  |
| Non-residential buildings              | 141,296 | -          | -  | -   | 141,296 |
| Other fixed structures                 | 620,687 | -          | (597,602)  | (459)   | 22,626  |

| MACHINERY AND EQUIP-<br>MENT        | 144,553 | - | -         | 3,766 | 148,319 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|-----------|-------|---------|
| Transport assets                    | 50,441  | - | -         | -     | 50,441  |
| Computer equipment                  | 51,929  | - | -         | -     | 51,929  |
| Furniture and Office equip-<br>ment | 1,801   | - | -         | -     | 1,801   |
| Other machinery and equip-<br>ment  | 40,382  | - | -         | 3,766 | 44,148  |
| TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS                | 939,368 | - | (597,602) | 3,307 | 345,073 |

# 29.2 DISPOSALS OF TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

|  | Sold (cash) | Non-cash   | Total | Cash Re-<br>ceived |
|--|-------------|------------|-------|--------------------|
|  | Cost        | Fair Value | Cost  | Actual             |
|  | R'000       | R'000      | R'000 | R'000              |
| BUILDING AND OTHER<br>FIXED STRUCTURES | -           | -          | -     | -                  |
| Dwellings                              | -           | -          | -     | -                  |
| Non-residential buildings              | -           | -          | -     | -                  |
| Other fixed structures                 | -           | -          | -     | -                  |
|  |             |            |       |                    |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIP-<br>MENT           | 207         | 2,085      | 2,292 | 317                |
| Transport assets                       | -           | 1,993      | 1,993 | -                  |
| Computer equipment                     | -           | 73         | 73    | -                  |
| Furniture and Office equip-<br>ment    | -           | 19         | 19    | -                  |
| Other machinery and equip-<br>ment     | 207         | -          | 207   | 317                |
| TOTAL                                  | 207         | 2,085      | 2,292 | 317                |
|  | 207         | 2,005      | 2,292 | 317                |

# 29.3 MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2006

|  | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Disposals | Closing<br>Balance |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
|  | R'000              | R'000     | R'000     | R'000              |
| BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUC-<br>TURES | -                  | 1,055,615 | -         | 1,055,615          |
| Dwellings                                | -                  | 4,169     | -         | 4,169              |
| Non-residential buildings                | -                  | 40,774    | -         | 40,774             |
| Other fixed structures                   | -                  | 1,010,672 | -         | 1,010,672          |

# **Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20**

| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               | 800,289 | 974.739   | 235 | 1,774,793 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| Transport assets                      | 64,862  | 184,101   | 235 | 248,728   |
| Computer equipment                    | 6,159   | -         | -   | 6,159     |
| Furniture and Office equipment        | 706,164 | -         | -   | 706,164   |
| Other machinery and equipment         | 23,104  | 790,638   | -   | 813,742   |
|                                       |         |           |     |           |
| CULTIVATED AND BIOLOGICAL AS-<br>SETS | -       | 48        | -   | 48        |
| Cultivated assets                     | -       | 48        | -   | 48        |
| Biological assets                     | -       | -         | -   | -         |
|                                       |         |           |     |           |
| TOTAL TANGIBLE ASSETS                 | 800,289 | 2,030,402 | 235 | 2,830,456 |

## 30. Intangible Capital Assets

# MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

|                              | Opening<br>balance | Current<br>Year Ad-<br>justments<br>to prior<br>year bal-<br>ances | Additions | Disposals | Closing<br>balance |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
|                              | Cost               | Cost   | Cost      | Cost      | Cost               |
|                              | R'000              | R'000  | R'000     | R'000     | R'000              |
| Computer software            | 10                 | (10)   | -         | -         | -                  |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE AS-<br>SETS | 10                 | (10)   | -         | -         | -                  |

### 30.1 CAPITAL INTANGIBLE ASSET MOVEMENT SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2006

|                              | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|                              | Cost               | Cost      | Cost      | Cost            |
|                              | R'000              | R'000     | R'000     | R'000           |
| Computer software            | -                  | 10        | -         | 10              |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE AS-<br>SETS | -                  | 10        | -         | 10              |

|  | Name of donor |            | Purpose                             | ose   | <u>о</u> щ п       | Opening<br>Balance<br>R'000                   | Revenue<br>R'000                           | Expenditure<br>R'000                    | diture<br>00   | Closing<br>Balance<br>R'000 |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| Received in cash<br>Centres for disease control and preven-<br>tion of the United States | rol and preve | -          | on and controlli<br>ctious diseases | Prevention and controlling of HIV/AIDS<br>and infectious diseases | -<br>M             | 2,390   | 5,980                                      | 80                                      | 2,454  | 5,916                       |
| TOTAL  |               |            |                                     |   |                    | 2,390   | 5,980                                      | 80                                      | 2,454  | 5,916                       |
|  |               | Grant al   | Grant allocation                    |   | Tran               | Transfer                                      |  | Spent                                   |  | 2005/06                     |
| Name of municipality   | Amount        | Roll Overs | Adjust-<br>ments                    | Total<br>Available  | Actual<br>Transfer | % of Avail-<br>able Funds<br>Trans-<br>ferred | Amount<br>received<br>by munici-<br>pality | Amount<br>spent by<br>municipal-<br>ity | % of avail-<br>able funds<br>spent by<br>municipal-<br>ity | Total<br>Available          |
|  | R'000         | R'000      | R'000                               | R'000   | R'000              | %   | R'000                                      | R'000                                   | %  | R'000                       |
| Various municipalities   |               |            |                                     | 1   | 5,303              | 0.0%  | I  | 1                                       | 0.0%   | 16,306                      |
| TOTAL  | 1             | 1          | 1                                   | 1   | 5,303              |   | 1  | 1                                       |  | 16.306                      |

126 DCS Annual Report 2006/07

**ANNEXURE 1** 

# **ANNEXURE 2B**

# STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

| Department/agency/account   | nt                              | Transfer                    | Transfer allocation |                 | Ļ   | Transfer                                    | 2005/06                      |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|---|------------------------------|
|   | Adjusted Ap-<br>propriation Act | Roll Overs                  | Adjustments         | Total Availabl  | Total Available Actual Transfer             | er % of Available<br>Funds Trans-<br>ferred | Final Appro-<br>priation Act |
|   | R'000                           | R'000                       | R'000               | R'000           | R'000                                       | %   | R'000                        |
| SASSETA   |                                 |                             |                     |                 | - 3,182                                     | 2 0.0%                                      | 3,467                        |
| TOTAL   |                                 | 1                           | T                   |                 | - 3,182                                     | 2   | 3,467                        |
| ANNEXURE 2C   |                                 |                             |                     |                 |   |   |                              |
| STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES | s/subsidies to Pl               | UBLIC CORPORAT              | TIONS AND PRIV      | ATE ENTERPRIS   | ES  |   |                              |
|   | Ţ                               | Transfer allocation         |                     |                 | Expenditure                                 | 0   | 2005/06                      |
| Name of public corpora-<br>tion/private enterprise                              | Adjusted R<br>Appropria- Ov     | Roll Adjust-<br>Overs ments | Total<br>Available  | Actual Cransfer | % of Avail- Ca<br>able Funds<br>Transferred | Capital Current                             | t Total Avail-<br>able       |

# A

# S

|  |                                    | Transfer a    | ransfer allocation |                    |                    | Expenditure                              | diture  |         | 2005/06              |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------|---------|----------------------|
| Name of public corpora-<br>tion/private enterprise | Adjusted<br>Appropria-<br>tion Act | Roll<br>Overs | Adjust-<br>ments   | Total<br>Available | Actual<br>Transfer | % of Avail-<br>able Funds<br>Transferred | Capital | Current | Total Avail-<br>able |
|  | R'000                              | R'000         | R'000              | R'000              | R'000              | %  | R'000   | R'000   | R'000                |
| Private Enterprises                                |                                    |               |                    |                    |                    |  |         |         |                      |
| Various private organisations                      | I                                  | ı             | I                  | I                  | 186                |  | ı       | I       | 844                  |
| Non life Insurance                                 | I                                  |               |                    | I                  | 58                 |  |         |         | 93                   |

PART 4: Financial Statements

937

ī

ī

244

ī

ī

ī

ī

TOTAL

continued

| Non profit organisation     Adjusted Ap-<br>propriation     Roll Overs       Act     R*000     R*000       Prisoner gratuity payments     -     -       Total     -     - | Non profit organisation         Adjusted Ap-<br>propriation         Roll Overs         Adjustments         Total         Actual           Act         Act         R'000         R'00 | Total<br>Available<br>R'000<br>-<br>- | Actual<br>Transfer<br>R'000<br>27,365<br>27,365<br>27,365<br>AARCH 2007 | % of<br>Available<br>Transferred<br>% | Final Appro-<br>priation<br>Act<br>R'000<br>26,778<br>26,778 |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| her gratuity payments   | R'000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | R'000                                 | R'000<br>27,365<br>27,365<br>37,365                                     | %                                     | R'000<br>26,778<br>26,778                                    |
| her gratuity payments   | EIVED FOR THE YE   | EAR ENDED 31 A                        | 27,365<br>27,365<br>AARCH 2007  |                                       | 26,778<br>26,778   |
|   | EIVED FOR THE YE   | EAR ENDED 31 A                        | 27,365<br>AARCH 2007  | 1 6                                   | 26,775   |
|   | EIVED FOR THE YE   | EAR ENDED 31 A                        | MARCH 2007  |                                       |  |
| Name of organisation Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship  | ponsorship   | ZUU6/U/<br>R'000                      | 2   | 2005/06<br>R'000                      | 5/06<br>00   |
| Received in cash  |  |                                       |   |                                       |  |
| Hygroponic Farming New crop growing system  |  |                                       | I   |                                       | 39   |
| Grande Four Property Trust Farewell function and executive management committee retreat   | e manage-  |                                       | I   |                                       | 15   |
| Subtotal  |  |                                       | I   |                                       | 54   |

# **ANNEXURE 2D**

# STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO HOUSEHOLDS

# Received in kind

| Various private persons  | Animals                                 | Q                | 4                |   |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|---|
| Various private persons  | Sport and recreation                    | 0                | 2                |   |
| Private organisation   | Building and maintenance                | I                |                  |   |
| Various private companies  | Computer equipment and software         | 107              | 92               |   |
| Various private persons/companies                                | Books                                   | 34               | 21               |   |
| Various private persons  | Food and related products               | Q                | 25               |   |
| Various private persons  | Toiletries                              | I                | C                |   |
| Various private persons/companies                                | Electrical appliances                   | 58               | 49               |   |
| Various private persons/companies                                | Other                                   | 53               | I                |   |
| Subtotal   |   | 265              | 197              |   |
|  | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2006/07<br>R'000 | 2005/06<br>R'000 |   |
| Made in kind   |   |                  |                  |   |
| Corporate gifts to private persons                               |   | 47               | 13               |   |
| Poverty alleviation (clothing and food) to private organisations | ) to private organisations              | 195              | 162              |   |
| Other  |   | 16               | 4                |   |
|  |   |                  |                  | _ |

Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

Totals in respect of "made in kind" do not form part of the totals as on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance

TOTAL Other

# PART 4: Financial Statements continued

179

258

osses not paid out Realised able, i.e. recoverclaims R'000 ı ı. 1 т ı. ı. ı. Т Т Т т ı. ı. ı. 1 Guranteed 31/03/2007 standing est out-R'000 inter-1,306 215 5,049 612 849 2,103 5,355 1,306 9,008 2,824 3,990 6,363 40 287 134 31/03/2007 Closing balance R'000 ı. ī i. ı. ı. Currency Revaluations R'000 245 17,208 245 2,640 1,192 1,092 3,130 1,877 36 295 17 4,301 722 8 Guarantee cancelled/ during the reduced/ released ments/ R'000 repayyear 345 519 519 153 drawdowns 197 74 ı ÷ ı. Guarantee 181 during the R'000 year 1,032 1,032 1,009 215 21,912 170 7,302 01/04/2006 4,520 8,217 693 1,144 3,295 8,474 57 11,451 Opening Balance R'000 2,410 215 2,410 4,520 8,217 1,009 21,912 170 693 1,144 3,295 7,302 guaranteed 8,474 11,451 57 capital Original amount R'000 Vehicles antee in Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing respect Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Guar-Motor of Old Mutual Bank Div. of Nedbank Company Unique Finance (PTY) Guarantor institution Peoples Bank (Former FBC) Nedbank Limited Incor NB Stannic fleet Management Old Mutual Finance LTD First Rand Bank LTD **GBS Mutual Bank** Nedbank LTD INC Nedbank Limited First Rand Bank Meeg Bank LTD Standard Bank Sub-total ABSA LTD

Department of Correctional Services - Vote 20

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2007 - LOCAL

| 1                | ,                        | ,          | 1                          | 1               | ,                      | ,                                      | ,                              | ,              | ,                        | ,            | ,                      | ,                            | 1         | 1      |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| I                | I                        | I          | I                          | I               | I                      | I                                      | I                              | I              | I                        | I            | I                      | I                            | 1         | I      |
| 25               | 48                       | 719        | 92                         | 43              | 9                      | 145                                    | 7                              | 7              | 40                       | 106          | 39                     | 32                           | 38,142    | 39,448 |
| I                | I                        | I          | I                          | I               | I                      | I                                      | I                              | I              | I                        | 1            | I                      | 1                            | 1         | I      |
| I                | 19                       | 144        | I                          | 34              | I                      | I                                      | I                              | I              | I                        | 76           | 139                    | ı                            | 33,003    | 33,248 |
| I                | I                        | 20         | I                          | I               | I                      | I                                      | I                              | I              | I                        | I            | 39                     | I                            | 1,020     | 1,539  |
| 25               | 67                       | 843        | 92                         | 77              | 9                      | 145                                    | 7                              | 11             | 40                       | 182          | 139                    | 32                           | 70,125    | 71,157 |
| 25               | 67                       | 843        | 92                         | 77              | 9                      | 145                                    | 7                              | 11             | 40                       | 182          | 139                    | 32                           | 70,125    | 72,535 |
| Housing          | Housing                  | Housing    | Housing                    | Housing         | Housing                | Housing                                | Housing                        | Housing        | Housing                  | Housing      | Housing                | Housing                      |           |        |
| TNMS Mutual Bank | Hlano Financial Services | Ithala LTD | Free State Development Cor | VBS Mutual Bank | North West Housing Cor | Mpumalanga Housing Finance Cor Housing | Provincial Housing Development | Community Bank | Northern Province Dev co | BOE Bank LTD | Green Start Home Loans | National Housing Finance Cor | Sub-total | Total  |

| Nature of Liability           | Opening<br>Balance<br>01/04/2006 | Liabilities<br>incurred<br>during the year | Liabilities paid<br>during the year | Liabilities<br>cancelled<br>during the year | Liabilities<br>reduced<br>during the year | Liabilities<br>recoverable | Closing<br>Balance<br>31/03/2007 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                               | R'000                            | R'000                                      | R'000                               | R'000                                       | R'000                                     | R'000                      | R'000                            |
| Claims against the department |                                  |  |                                     |   |   |                            |                                  |
| Damages                       | 14,613                           | 531  | I                                   | I   | I   | I                          | 15,144                           |
| Damages HIV                   | 3,455                            | I  | I                                   | I   | I   | I                          | 3,455                            |
| Defamation                    | 830                              | I  | I                                   | ı   | I   | I                          | 830                              |
| Bodily Injury/Assault         | 19,609                           | 12,993                                     | 97                                  | I   | I   | I                          | 32,505                           |
| Unlawful Detention            | 24,298                           | 73,582                                     | I                                   | I   | I   | I                          | 97,880                           |
| Compensation                  | 25,107                           | I  | 1                                   | ı   | I   | 1                          | 25,107                           |
| Death in detention            | 830                              | I  | I                                   | ı   | I   | I                          | 830                              |
| Claim for legal cost          | 40,000                           | I  | I                                   | I   | I   | I                          | 40,000                           |
| Unlawful Deduction            | I                                | 10   | I                                   | ı   | I   | I                          | 10                               |
| Unpaid Rental                 | I                                | 476  | I                                   | ı   | I   | I                          | 476                              |
| Breach of Contract            | I                                | 12   | I                                   | ı   | I   | I                          | 12                               |
| Other                         | 11,288                           | 20   | I                                   | I   | I   | I                          | 11,308                           |
| TOTAL                         | 140,030                          | 87,624                                     | 67                                  | I   | I   | 1                          | 227,557                          |

**ANNEXURE 3B** 

# STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2007

# **ANNEXURE 4**

# INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RECEIVABLES

|  | Confirmed balar | Confirmed balance outstanding | Unconfirmed balance outstand-<br>ing | ance outstand-<br>J | Total      | al         |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Government Entity                          | 31/03/2007      | 31/03/2006                    | 31/03/2007                           | 31/03/2006          | 31/03/2007 | 31/03/2006 |
|  | R'000           | R'000                         | R'000                                | R'000               | R'000      | R'000      |
| Department                                 |                 |                               |                                      |                     |            |            |
| Water Affairs and Forestry                 | I               | I                             | 1,120                                | 261                 | 1,120      | 261        |
| Agriculture                                | 1               | I                             | 518                                  | 1,206               | 518        | 1,206      |
| Defence                                    | I               | I                             | 27                                   | 249                 | 27         | 249        |
| Public Service and Administration          | I               | I                             | 77                                   | 161                 | 77         | 161        |
| Education                                  | I               | I                             | 11                                   | 72                  | 11         | 72         |
| Agriculture and Culture Mpumalanga         | I               | I                             | I                                    | (1)                 | I          | (1)        |
| Environmental Affairs and Tourism          | I               | I                             | 14                                   | 14                  | 14         | 14         |
| Labour                                     | I               | I                             | I                                    | (21)                | I          | (21)       |
| SAPS                                       | I               | I                             | 16                                   | 301                 | 16         | 301        |
| Justice                                    | 1               | 1                             | I                                    | (342)               | I          | (342)      |
| Department of Public Works                 | I               | I                             | 171                                  | (103)               | 171        | (103)      |
| Home Affairs                               | I               | I                             | 192                                  | 66                  | 192        | 66         |
| Health                                     | I               | I                             | (63)                                 | (64)                | (59)       | (64)       |
| Eastern Cape Province                      | I               | I                             | I                                    | 2                   | I          | 2          |
| Government Communications and Info Systems | I               | I                             | I                                    | (37)                | I          | (37)       |
| Social Development                         | I               | I                             | 4                                    | 106                 | 4          | 106        |
| Transport                                  | I               | I                             | 108                                  | 218                 | 108        | 218        |
| Presidency                                 | I               | I                             | I                                    | (69)                | I          | (69)       |

PART 4: Financial Statements

continued

|  | Confirmed balan | Confirmed balance outstanding | Unconfirmed balance outstand-<br>ing | lance outstand-<br>g | Total      | al         |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Government Entity                        | 31/03/2007      | 31/03/2006                    | 31/03/2007                           | 31/03/2006           | 31/03/2007 | 31/03/2006 |
|  | R'000           | R'000                         | R'000                                | R'000                | R'000      | R'000      |
| Land Affairs                             | 1               | 1                             | 1                                    | (8)                  | ı          | (8)        |
| Private & other institutions             | I               | I                             | I                                    | 42                   | I          | 42         |
| Health & Social development - Mpumalanga | I               | '                             | I                                    | (17)                 | '          | (12)       |
| National Procecuting                     | I               |                               | 16                                   | 16                   | 16         | 16         |
| Sport and Recreation                     | I               |                               | I                                    | (4)                  |            | (4)        |
| Western Cape Province                    | I               | 1                             | I                                    | 57                   |            | 57         |
| Transport and Public Works Gauteng       | I               |                               | I                                    | (165)                |            | (165)      |
| Gauteng Shared Services Centre           | I               | ı                             | 12                                   | 12                   | 12         | 12         |
| Social Services and POP Development      | I               |                               | I                                    | (14)                 | '          | (14)       |
| National Intelligence Agency             | I               |                               | I                                    | -                    | '          | -          |
| Health Northern Cape                     | I               | I                             | I                                    | -                    | 1          | -          |
| Trade and Industry                       | I               | ı                             | 7                                    | I                    | 0          | I          |
| Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality          | I               | I                             | 26                                   | I                    | 26         | I          |
| TOTAL                                    | 1               | 1                             | 2,255                                | 1,973                | 2,255      | 1.973      |

# PART 5: Human Resource Management

# 5.1 Expenditure

| Table 5.1.1 - Person                          |                                | Jyrannine, 2000/                    | 07                                   | -   |   | -  |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Programme                                     | Total Expend-<br>iture (R'000) | Personnel<br>Expenditure<br>(R'000) | Training Ex-<br>penditure<br>(R'000) | Consult,<br>Contract and<br>Special Serv-<br>ices (R'000) | Personnel<br>cost as a per-<br>cent of total<br>expenditure | Average per-<br>sonnel cost<br>per employee<br>(R'000) |
| Prog. 1:                                      |                                |                                     |                                      |   |   |  |
| Administration                                | 2,999,641                      | 1,203,238                           | *                                    | 47,128  | 40.1  | 30   |
| Prog. 2: Security                             | 2,931,981                      | 2,802,729                           | *                                    | 44,163  | 95.6  | 69   |
| Prog. 3:<br>Corrections                       | 722,000                        | 680,341                             | *                                    |   | 94.2  | 17   |
| Prog. 4: Care                                 | 1,090,692                      | 354,934                             | *                                    | 112,490   | 32.5  | 9  |
| Prog. 5:<br>Development                       | 377,765                        | 377,765                             | *                                    | 1,441   | 54.8  | 5  |
| Prog. 6: Social<br>Reintegration              | 319,166                        | 288,606                             | *                                    | 34  | 90.4  | 7  |
| Prog. 7: Facilities                           | 1,277,492                      | 82,146                              | *                                    | 519   | 6.4   | 2  |
| Prog. 8: Internal charges                     | -471,273                       | 0                                   | *                                    | -2  | 0   | 0  |
| Sassa   | 0                              | 0                                   | *                                    |   | 0   | 0  |
| Theft and losses                              | 3,723                          | 0                                   | *                                    |   | 0   | 0  |
| Z=Total as on Fi-<br>nancial Systems<br>(BAS) | 9,251,186                      | 5,618,917                           | *                                    | 205,773   | 60.7  | 138  |

Table 5.1.1 - Personnel costs by programme, 2006/07

\*Training Expenditure information is not available per programme. See the table below which shows training expenditure per Human Resource Development directorate and region

| DIRECTORATE / REGION                             | EXPENDITURE (Excluding compensation of employees and transfer and subsidies) |
|--|--|
| Policy and External Training                     | R7,459,534.00  |
| Core Curriculum                                  | R16,436,739.00   |
| Training Standards                               | R350,701.00  |
| Functional and Management Training (Head Office) | R11,238,437.00   |
| Western Cape                                     | R3,020,130.00  |
| NW/MP/LP   | R1,971,454.00  |
| E/Cape   | R2,659,030.00  |
| FS/NC  | R2,023,345.00  |
| Gauteng  | R2,425,022.00  |
| KwaZulu/Natal                                    | R2,396,902.00  |
| Skills Levy                                      | R3,181,547.00  |
| Total Human Resource Development Expenditure     | R 53,162,841.00  |

| Salary bands                             | Personnel<br>Expenditure<br>(R'000) | % of total per-<br>sonnel cost | Average per-<br>sonnel cost<br>per employee<br>(R'000) | Number of Em-<br>ployees |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1–2)               | 2,882                               | 0.1                            | 262,000  | 11                       |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)                     | 867,366                             | 15.7                           | 68,849   | 12598                    |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8)   | 4,066,979                           | 73.8                           | 153,720  | 26457                    |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12) | 371,297                             | 6.7                            | 250,876  | 1480                     |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 92,768                              | 1.7                            | 539,349  | 172                      |
| Contract (Levels 1-2)                    | 36                                  | 0                              | 36,000   | 1                        |
| Contract (Levels 3-5)                    | 266                                 | 0                              | 66,500   | 4                        |
| Contract (Levels 6-8)                    | 4,621                               | 0.1                            | 144,406  | 32                       |
| Contract (Levels 9–12)                   | 9,838                               | 0.2                            | 245,950  | 40                       |
| Periodical Remuneration                  | 23,925                              | 0.4                            | 12,151   | 1969                     |
| Abnormal Appointment                     | 14,405                              | 0.3                            | 10,815   | 1332                     |
| TOTAL                                    | 5,454,383                           | 98.9                           | 123,693  | 44,096                   |

# Table 5.1.2 - Personnel costs by salary bands, 2006/07

# Table 5.1.3 - Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Assistance by programme, 2006/07

|   | Sala              | ries  | Over              | rtime   | Home Ov<br>Iowa   | wners Al-<br>ance                        | Medical A        | ssistance  | Total  |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|------------------|--|--|
| Programme                                 | Amount<br>(R'000) | Salaries<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000) | Overtime<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000) | HOA as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost) | Amount<br>(R'000 | Medical<br>Assist-<br>ance as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost | Person-<br>nel Cost<br>per Pro-<br>gramme<br>(R'000) |
| Develop-<br>ment of<br>offenders<br>(1/3) | 66,694            | 70.1  | 4,491             | 4.7   | 502               | 0.5                                      | 4,384            | 4.6  | 95,109   |
| Prog. 1<br>Administra-<br>tion            | 725,155           | 63.5  | 75,349            | 6.6   | 9,096             | 0.8                                      | 61,756           | 5.4  | 1,142,191  |
| Prog. 2<br>Security                       | 1,631,710         | 62.8  | 268,818           | 10.3  | 19,826            | 0.8                                      | 175,592          | 6.8  | 2,598,811  |
| Prog. 3<br>Facilities                     | 56, 207           | 63.6  | 7,539             | 8.5   | 893               | 1  | 5,830            | 6.6  | 88,405   |
| Prog. 4<br>Care                           | 190,141           | 61.7  | 29,378            | 9.5   | 2,443             | 0.8                                      | 15,899           | 5.2  | 307,982  |
| Prog. 5 De-<br>velopment                  | 147,564           | 65.3  | 17,251            | 7.6   | 1,887             | 0.8                                      | 13,708           | 6.1  | 226,054  |
| Prog. 6<br>Corrections                    | 476,670           | 62.6  | 76,168            | 10  | 6,899             | 0.9                                      | 47,530           | 6.2  | 761,881  |
| Prog. 7<br>After care                     | 183,402           | 62.6  | 31,942            | 10.9  | 3,172             | 1.1                                      | 18,899           | 6.4  | 293,200  |

|                           | Sala              | aries   | Over              | time  | Home Ov<br>Iowa   | vners Al-<br>ance                        | Medical A        | ssistance  | Total  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|------------------|--|--|
| Programme                 | Amount<br>(R'000) | Salaries<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000) | Overtime<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000) | HOA as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost) | Amount<br>(R'000 | Medical<br>Assist-<br>ance as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost | Person-<br>nel Cost<br>per Pro-<br>gramme<br>(R'000) |
| Recovera-<br>ble salaries | 21                | 72.4  | 0                 | 0   | 0                 | 0  | 1                | 3.4  | 29   |
| TOTAL                     | 3,477,618         | 63.1  | 510,940           | 44,719  | 44,719            | 0.8                                      | 343,603          | 6.2  | 5,513,744  |

| Table 5.1.4 - Salaries, Overtime | . Home Owners Allowance and Medic | al Assistance by salary bands, 2006/07 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                  | ,                                 | a.,                                    |

|   | Sala              | ries  | Over              | rtime   | Home Ov<br>Iowa   | wners Al-<br>ance                       | Medical A        | ssistance   | Total<br>Person-                            |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------|---|---|
| Salary<br>Bands                                       | Amount<br>(R'000) | Salaries<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000) | Overtime<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000) | HOA as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost | Amount<br>(R'000 | Medical<br>Assist-<br>ance as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost) | nel Cost<br>per Sal-<br>ary Band<br>(R'000) |
| Lower skilled<br>(Levels 1–2)                         | 2,357             | 81.5  | 9                 | 0.3   | 0                 | 0                                       | 34               | 1.2   | 2,893                                       |
| Skilled (Lev-<br>els 3–5)                             | 568,110           | 65.3  | 72,081            | 8.3   | 2,594             | 0.3                                     | 60,086           | 6.9   | 869,921                                     |
| Highly skilled<br>production<br>(Levels 6–8)          | 2,580,872         | 63  | 423,376           | 10.3  | 39,191            | 1                                       | 266,901          | 6.5   | 4,098,501                                   |
| Highly skilled<br>supervision<br>(Levels 9–12)        | 257,197           | 66.2  | 15,471            | 4   | 2,214             | 0.6                                     | 14,626           | 3.8   | 388,772                                     |
| Senior<br>manage-<br>ment (Levels<br>13–16)<br>55,877 | 57                | 4   | 0                 | 714   | 0.7               | 1,813                                   | 1.8              | 98,030  |   |
| Contract<br>(Levels 1–2)<br>30                        | 83.3              | 0   | 0                 | 0   | 0                 | 0                                       | 0                | 36  |   |
| Contract<br>(Levels 3–5)<br>182                       | 68.4              | 0   | 0                 | 0   | 0                 | 40                                      | 15               | 266   |   |
| Contract<br>(Levels 6–8)<br>3,465                     | 74.5              | 0   | 0                 | 4   | 0.1               | 88                                      | 1.9              | 4,654   |   |
| Contract<br>(Levels 9–12)<br>9,520                    | 93.3              | 0   | 0                 | 0   | 0                 | 14                                      | 0.1              | 10,202  |   |

|                               | Salaries          |   | Overtime          |   | Home Owners Al-<br>Iowance |   | Medical Assistance |   | Total<br>Person-                            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|
| Salary<br>Bands               | Amount<br>(R'000) | Salaries<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000) | Overtime<br>as a %<br>of per-<br>sonnel<br>cost | Amount<br>(R'000)          | HOA as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost | Amount<br>(R'000   | Medical<br>Assist-<br>ance as<br>a % of<br>person-<br>nel cost) | nel Cost<br>per Sal-<br>ary Band<br>(R'000) |
| Abnormal<br>Appointment<br>10 | 0.1               | 0   | 0                 | 0   | 0                          | 0                                       | 0                  | 14,443  |   |
| TOTAL                         | 3,477,620         | 63.1  | 510,941           | 9.3   | 44,717                     | 0.8                                     | 343,602            | 6.2   | 5,513,744                                   |

# 5.2 Employment and vacancies

# Table 5.2.1 - Employment and vacancies by programme, 31 March 2007

| Programme                                   | Number of<br>Posts | Number of<br>Posts Filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of<br>Posts Filled Ad-<br>ditional to the<br>Establishment |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| Development of offenders (1/3), Permanent   | 656                | 511                       | 22.1         | 0   |
| Prog. 1 Administration, Permanent           | 7443               | 6392                      | 14.1         | 0   |
| Prog. 1 Administration, Temporary           | 1                  | 1                         | 0            | 0   |
| Prog. 2 Security, Permanent                 | 24493              | 22730                     | 5.8          | 2   |
| Prog. 3 Facilities, Permanent               | 524                | 469                       | 10.5         | 0   |
| Prog. 4 Care, Permanent                     | 2413               | 1867                      | 22.6         | 0   |
| Prog. 4 Care, Temporary                     | 1                  | 1                         | 0            | 0   |
| Prog. 5 Development, Permanent              | 1594               | 1438                      | 9.8          | 0   |
| Prog. 6 Corrections, Permanent              | 6227               | 5564                      | 10.6         | 0   |
| Prog. 6 Corrections, Temporary              | 1                  | 1                         | 0            | 0   |
| Prog. 7 After care, Permanent               | 1973               | 1821                      | 7.7          | 0   |
| Public private partnership (1/3), Permanent | 2                  | 1                         | 50           | 0   |
| TOTAL                                       | 45328              | 40795                     | 9            | 2   |

# Table 5.2.2 - Employment and vacancies by salary bands, 31 March 2007

| Salary band  | Number of posts | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of posts<br>filled additional<br>to the establish-<br>ment |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent                  | 38              | 26                     | 31.6         | 0   |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5), Permanent                        | 14231           | 12715                  | 8.7          | 2   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8), Permanent      | 28878           | 26405                  | 8.5          | 0   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8),<br>Temporary   | 3               | 3                      | 0            | 0   |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12),<br>Permanent | 1907            | 1399                   | 24.5         | 0   |

| Salary band                                      | Number of posts | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of posts<br>filled additional<br>to the establish-<br>ment |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Senior management (Levels 13-16), Per-<br>manent | 194             | 170                    | 12.4         | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 1–2), Permanent                 | 1               | 1                      | 0            | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 3–5), Permanent                 | 4               | 4                      | 0            | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 6–8), Permanent                 | 32              | 32                     | 0            | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 9–12), Permanent                | 40              | 40                     | 0            | 0   |
| TOTAL  | 45328           | 40795                  | 9            | 2   |

# Table 5.2.3 - Employment and vacancies by critical occupation, 31 March 2007

| Critical occupations   | Number of posts | Number of posts filled | Vacancy<br>Rate | Number of<br>posts filled<br>additional to<br>the establish-<br>ment |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Administrative related, Permanent  | 66              | 39                     | 40.9            | 0  |
| Cartographic surveying and related technicians, Per-<br>manent                   | 3               | 1                      | 66.7            | 0  |
| Chaplain and related professionals, Permanent                                    | 48              | 24                     | 50              | 0  |
| Client inform clerks (switchboard reception inform clerks), Permanent            | 58              | 49                     | 15.5            | 0  |
| Computer programmers, Permanent  | 19              | 6                      | 68.4            | 0  |
| Computer system designers and analysts, Permanent                                | 1               | 1                      | 0               | 0  |
| Custodian personnel, Permanent   | 1 418           | 1050                   | 26              | 0  |
| Custodian personnel, Permanent   | 40 391          | 37244                  | 6.9             | 2  |
| Custodian personnel, Temporary   | 2               | 2                      | 0               | 0  |
| Educationists, Permanent   | 496             | 412                    | 16.9            | 0  |
| Engineering sciences related, Permanent  | 1               | 1                      | 0               | 0  |
| Finance and economics related, Permanent   | 76              | 54                     | 28.9            | 0  |
| Financial and related professionals, Permanent                                   | 202             | 117                    | 42.1            | 0  |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers, Permanent                               | 4               | 3                      | 25              | 0  |
| General legal administration & related professionals,<br>Permanent               | 21              | 14                     | 33.3            | 0  |
| Head of department/chief executive officer, Permanent                            | 1               | 0                      | 100             | 0  |
| Health sciences related, Permanent   | 56              | 42                     | 25              | 0  |
| Human resources & organisation development & re-<br>lated professions, Permanent | 5               | 2                      | 60              | 0  |
| Human resources related, Permanent   | 31              | 23                     | 25.8            | 0  |
| Information technology related, Permanent  | 5               | 0                      | 100             | 0  |
| Legal related, Permanent   | 4               | 4                      | 0               | 0  |
| Logistical support personnel, Permanent  | 157             | 96                     | 38.9            | 0  |
| Medical practitioners, Permanent   | 13              | 4                      | 69.2            | 0  |

| Critical occupations                                     | Number of posts | Number of posts filled | Vacancy<br>Rate | Number of<br>posts filled<br>additional to<br>the establish-<br>ment |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Other information technology personnel., Permanent       | 107             | 81                     | 24.3            | 0  |
| Other occupations, Permanent                             | 1               | 1                      | 0               | 0  |
| Pharmacists, Permanent                                   | 39              | 24                     | 38.5            | 0  |
| Pharmacists, Temporary                                   | 1               | 1                      | 0               | 0  |
| Professional nurses, Permanent                           | 988             | 653                    | 33.9            | 0  |
| Psychologists and vocational counselors, Permanent       | 101             | 36                     | 64.4            | 0  |
| Rank: Minister, Permanent                                | 1               | 1                      | 0               | 0  |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent | 134             | 117                    | 12.7            | 0  |
| Senior managers, Permanent                               | 192             | 169                    | 12              | 0  |
| Social sciences related, Permanent                       | 152             | 137                    | 9.9             | 0  |
| Social work and related professionals, Permanent         | 534             | 387                    | 27.5            | 0  |
| TOTAL  | 45 328          | 40795                  | 9               | 2  |

## Note

The vacancy rate was affected by the fact that the posts allocated for the White Paper and 7-day establishment for 2007/08 were created on the financed establishment retrospectively from the beginning of March 2007 and thus were not accounted for during the submission of the forth quarter statistics.

The information in each case reflects the situation as at 31 March 2007. For an indication of changes in staffing patterns over the year under review, please refer to Section 5 of this report.

# 5.3 Job evaluation

Table 5.3.1 - Job Evaluation, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

|  |                 |                                | % of posts | Posts U | pgraded                    | Posts dov | vngraded                   |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Salary band                              | Number of posts | Number<br>of Jobs<br>Evaluated | f Jobs     |         | % of<br>posts<br>evaluated | Number    | % of<br>posts<br>evaluated |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1–2)               | 38              | 0                              | 0          | 0       | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |
| Contract (Levels 1-2)                    | 1               | 0                              | 0          | 0       | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |
| Contract (Levels 3-5)                    | 4               | 0                              | 0          | 0       | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |
| Contract (Levels 6-8)                    | 32              | 0                              | 0          | 0       | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |
| Contract (Levels 9–12)                   | 40              | 0                              | 0          | 0       | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)                     | 14 231          | 69                             | 0.5        | 69      | 100                        | 0         | 0                          |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8)   | 28 881          | 11                             | 0          | 0       | 0                          | 2         | 18.2                       |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12) | 1 907           | 165                            | 8.7        | 11      | 6.7                        | 10        | 6.1                        |
| Senior Management<br>Service Band A      | 152             | 3                              | 2          | 0       | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |
| Senior Management<br>Service Band B      | 29              | 1                              | 3.4        | 0       | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |

|                                     | Numb               |                      | Number % of posts Posts Upgrade |        | pgraded                    | Posts dov | wngraded                   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Salary band                         | Number of<br>posts | of Jobs<br>Evaluated | evaluated<br>by salary<br>bands | Number | % of<br>posts<br>evaluated | Number    | % of<br>posts<br>evaluated |
| Senior Management<br>Service Band D | 1                  | 0                    | 0                               | 0      | 0                          | 0         | 0                          |
| TOTAL                               | 45 328             | 249                  | 0.5                             | 80     | 32.1                       | 12        | 4.8                        |

# Table 5.3.2 - Profile of employees whose salary positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Beneficiaries               | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female                      | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Male                        | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Total                       | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Employees with a disability | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |

# Table 5.3.3 - Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007 (in terms of PSR 1.V.C.3)

| Occupation                                      | Number of employees | Job evalua-<br>tion level | Remuneration<br>level | Reason for deviation |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| XXX   | 0                   | XXX                       |                       | XXX                  |
| XXX   | 0                   | XXX                       |                       | XXX                  |
| Total   | 0                   |                           |                       |                      |
| Percentage of Total Employment                  | 0                   |                           |                       |                      |
| Total Number of Employees whose salaries exceed | ed the level deterr | mined by job eval         | uation in 2004/05     |                      |
| Percentage of total employment                  |                     |                           |                       |                      |

| Table 5.3.4 - Profile of employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2006 |  |
|---|--|
| to 31 March 2007 (in terms of PSR 1.V.C.3)  |  |

| Beneficiaries               | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female                      | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Male                        | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Total                       | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Employees with a disability | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |

# 5.4 Employment changes

# Table 5.4.1 - Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Salary Band  | Number of<br>employees per<br>band as on 1<br>April 2006 | Appointments<br>and transfers<br>into the de-<br>partment | Terminations<br>and transfers<br>out of the<br>department | Turnover rate |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent                  | 9  | 6   | 1   | 11.1          |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5), Permanent                        | 9 335  | 5 310   | 234   | 2.5           |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5), Temporary                        | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8), Perma-<br>nent | 25 890   | 377   | 936   | 3.6           |

| Salary Band  | Number of<br>employees per<br>band as on 1<br>April 2006 | Appointments<br>and transfers<br>into the de-<br>partment | Terminations<br>and transfers<br>out of the<br>department | Turnover rate |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8), Tempo-<br>rary   | 2  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12), Perma-<br>nent | 1 322  | 24  | 60  | 4.5           |
| Senior Management Service Band A, Permanent              | 135  | 1   | 5   | 3.7           |
| Senior Management Service Band B, Permanent              | 25   | 0   | 1   | 4             |
| Senior Management Service Band C, Permanent              | 11   | 0   | 1   | 9.1           |
| Senior Management Service Band D, Permanent              | 1  | 0   | 1   | 100           |
| Other, Permanent   | 1  | 0   | 1   | 100           |
| Contract (Levels 1–2), Permanent                         | 1  | 0   | 1   | 100           |
| Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent                         | 4  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent                         | 27   | 35  | 31  | 114.8         |
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent                        | 35   | 6   | 3   | 8.6           |
| TOTAL  | 36 799   | 5 759   | 1 275   | 3.5           |

# Table 5.4.2 - Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Occupation   | Number of<br>employees per<br>occupation as<br>on 1 April 2006 | Appointments<br>and transfers<br>into the depart-<br>ment | Terminations<br>and transfers<br>out of the de-<br>partment | Turnover rate |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|
| Administrative related, Permanent  | 24   | 0   | 2   | 8.3           |
| Agriculture related, Permanent   | 2  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Attorneys, Permanent   | 1  | 0   | 1   | 100           |
| Chaplain and related professionals, Permanent                              | 17   | 2   | 3   | 17.6          |
| Client inform clerks (switchboard reception information clerks), Permanent | 42   | 12  | 3   | 7.1           |
| Communication and information related,<br>Permanent                        | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Computer programmers, Permanent  | 5  | 0   | 2   | 40            |
| Custodian personnel, Permanent   | 1 350  | 278   | 50  | 3.7           |
| Custodian personnel, Permanent   | 33 186   | 5 215   | 1 022   | 3.1           |
| Custodian personnel, Temporary   | 2  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Educationists, Permanent   | 379  | 32  | 16  | 4.2           |
| Engineering sciences related, Permanent                                    | 1  | 0   | 1   | 100           |
| Engineers and related professionals, Per-<br>manent                        | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Finance and economics related, Permanent                                   | 40   | 2   | 4   | 10            |

| Occupation   | Number of<br>employees per<br>occupation as<br>on 1 April 2006 | Appointments<br>and transfers<br>into the depart-<br>ment | Terminations<br>and transfers<br>out of the de-<br>partment | Turnover rate |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|
| Financial and related professionals, Permanent                                     | 109  | 11  | 7   | 6.4           |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers,<br>Permanent                              | 4  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| General legal administration & related pro-<br>fessionals, Permanent               | 14   | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Health sciences related, Permanent   | 34   | 1   | 3   | 8.8           |
| Human resources & organisation develop-<br>ment & related professionals, Permanent | 9  | 0   | 1   | 11.1          |
| Human resources related, Permanent   | 9  | 2   | 2   | 22.2          |
| Information technology related, Permanent  | 4  | 2   | 0   | 0             |
| Logistical support personnel, Permanent  | 69   | 2   | 3   | 4.3           |
| Material-recording and transport clerks,<br>Permanent                              | 2  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Medical practitioners, Permanent   | 1  | 1   | 1   | 100           |
| Nursing assistants, Permanent  | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Other administration & related clerks and organisers, Permanent                    | 6  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Other information technology personnel,<br>Permanent                               | 67   | 1   | 4   | 6             |
| Other occupations, Permanent   | 15   | 1   | 1   | 6.7           |
| Pharmaceutical assistants, Permanent   | 0  | 1   | 1   | 0             |
| Pharmacists, Permanent   | 22   | 20  | 17  | 77.3          |
| Pharmacists, Temporary   | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Pharmacologists pathologists & related professional, Permanent                     | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Probation workers, Permanent   | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Professional nurse, Permanent  | 599  | 76  | 75  | 12.5          |
| Prosecutor, Permanent  | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Psychologists and vocational counsellors,<br>Permanent                             | 28   | 19  | 16  | 57.1          |
| Rank: Unknown, Permanent   | 8  | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent                           | 111  | 24  | 8   | 7.2           |
| Senior managers, Permanent   | 141  | 0   | 7   | 5             |
| Social sciences related, Permanent   | 11   | 0   | 0   | 0             |
| Social work and related professionals,<br>Permanent                                | 480  | 57  | 25  | 5.2           |
| TOTAL  | 36 799   | 5 759   | 1 275   | 3.5           |

# Table 5.4.3 - Reasons why staff are leaving the Department

| Termination Type  | Number | % of total resignation |
|---|--------|------------------------|
| Death, Permanent  | 286    | 22.4                   |
| Resignation, Permanent  | 692    | 54.3                   |
| Expiry of contract, Permanent                                 | 30     | 2.4                    |
| Discharged due to ill health, Permanent                       | 51     | 4                      |
| Dismissal – misconduct, Permanent                             | 133    | 10.4                   |
| Retirement, Permanent   | 81     | 6.4                    |
| Other, Permanent  | 2      | 0.2                    |
| TOTAL   | 1275   | 100                    |
| Resignations as % of Employment                               | 3.5    |                        |
| Total number of employees who left as a % of the total employ |        |                        |

# Table 5.4.4 - Promotions by critical occupation

| Occupation   | Employees<br>as at 1 April<br>2006 | Promotions<br>to another<br>salary level | Salary level<br>promotions<br>as a % of<br>employees<br>by occupa-<br>tion | Progressions<br>to another<br>notch within<br>a salary level | Notch pro-<br>gressions<br>as a % of<br>employees by<br>occupation |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Administrative related   | 24                                 | 9  | 37.5   | 12   | 50   |
| Agriculture related  | 2                                  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 100  |
| Attorneys  | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 100  |
| Chaplain and related professionals                                   | 17                                 | 9  | 52.9   | 10   | 58.8   |
| Client inform clerks (switch board reception inform clerks)          | 42                                 | 0  | 0  | 32   | 76.2   |
| Communication and information related                                | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Computer programmers   | 5                                  | 0  | 0  | 3  | 60   |
| Custodian personnel  | 1350                               | 100                                      | 7.4  | 625  | 46.3   |
| Custodian personnel  | 33188                              | 1975                                     | 6  | 17312  | 52.2   |
| Educationists  | 379                                | 17                                       | 4.5  | 311  | 82.1   |
| Engineering sciences related   | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Engineers and related professionals                                  | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Finance and economics related  | 40                                 | 4  | 10   | 25   | 62.5   |
| Financial and related professionals                                  | 109                                | 16                                       | 14.7   | 85   | 78   |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers                              | 4                                  | 1  | 25   | 2  | 50   |
| General legal administration & re-<br>lated professionals            | 14                                 | 2  | 14.3   | 5  | 35.7   |
| Health sciences related  | 34                                 | 2  | 5.9  | 26   | 76.5   |
| Human resources & organisational development & related professionals | 9                                  | 2  | 22.2   | 3  | 33.3   |
| Human resources related  | 9                                  | 2  | 22.2   | 8  | 88.9   |
| Information technology related                                       | 4                                  | 0  | 0  | 3  | 75   |
| Logistical support personnel   | 69                                 | 4  | 5.8  | 50   | 72.5   |

| Occupation   | Employees<br>as at 1 April<br>2006 | Promotions<br>to another<br>salary level | Salary level<br>promotions<br>as a % of<br>employees<br>by occupa-<br>tion | Progressions<br>to another<br>notch within<br>a salary level | Notch pro-<br>gressions<br>as a % of<br>employees by<br>occupation |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Material-recording and transport clerks              | 2                                  | 1  | 50   | 2  | 100  |
| Medical practitioners                                | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Nursing assistants                                   | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Other administration & related clerks and organisers | 6                                  | 0  | 0  | 3  | 50   |
| Other information technology per-<br>sonnel          | 67                                 | 1  | 1.5  | 54   | 80.6   |
| Other occupations                                    | 15                                 | 0  | 0  | 3  | 20   |
| Pharmacists  | 23                                 | 0  | 0  | 5  | 21.7   |
| Pharmacologists pathologists & related professional  | 1                                  | 1  | 100  | 0  | 0  |
| Probation workers                                    | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 100  |
| Professional nurse                                   | 599                                | 28                                       | 4.7  | 449  | 75   |
| Prosecutor   | 1                                  | 1  | 100  | 0  | 0  |
| Psychologists and vocational coun-<br>sellors        | 28                                 | 3  | 10.7   | 5  | 17.9   |
| Rank: Unknown  | 8                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Regulatory inspectors                                | 0                                  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Secretaries & other keyboard opera-<br>ting clerks   | 111                                | 0  | 0  | 57   | 51.4   |
| Senior managers                                      | 141                                | 6  | 4.3  | 23   | 16.3   |
| Social sciences related                              | 11                                 | 4  | 36.4   | 10   | 90.9   |
| Social work and related professio-<br>nals           | 480                                | 11                                       | 2.3  | 367  | 76.5   |
| Student nurses                                       | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  |
| TOTAL  | 36799                              | 2200                                     | 6  | 19495  | 53   |

# Table 5.4.5 - Promotions by salary band

| Salary Band                                       | Employees 1<br>April 2006 | Promotions<br>to another<br>salary level | Salary bands<br>promotions<br>as a % of<br>employees<br>by salary<br>level | Progressions<br>to another<br>notch within<br>a salary level | Notch pro-<br>gressions as a<br>% of employ-<br>ees by salary<br>band |
|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1–2), Perma-<br>nent        | 9                         | 1  | 11.1   | 9  | 1   |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5), Permanent                   | 9 335                     | 30                                       | 0.3  | 9 335  | 30  |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5), Temporary                   | 1                         | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8), Permanent | 25 890                    | 1 910                                    | 7.4  | 25 890   | 1 910   |

| Salary Band  | Employees 1<br>April 2006 | Promotions<br>to another<br>salary level | Salary bands<br>promotions<br>as a % of<br>employees<br>by salary<br>level | Progressions<br>to another<br>notch within<br>a salary level | Notch pro-<br>gressions as a<br>% of employ-<br>ees by salary<br>band |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Highly skilled production (Levels<br>6–8), Temporary | 2                         | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0   |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12), Permanent  | 1 322                     | 251                                      | 19   | 1 322  | 251   |
| Senior management (Levels 13–16),<br>Permanent       | 172                       | 8  | 4.7  | 172  | 8   |
| Other, Permanent                                     | 1                         | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent                     | 1                         | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 3–5), Permanent                     | 4                         | 0  | 0  | 4  | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent                     | 27                        | 0  | 0  | 27   | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 9–12), Permanent                    | 35                        | 0  | 0  | 35   | 0   |
| TOTAL  | 36 799                    | 2 200                                    | 6  | 36 799   | 2 200   |

# 5.5 Employment equity

Table 5.5.1 - Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2007

|   |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Total  |  |       |       |
|---|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|--|-------|-------|
| Occu-<br>pational<br>categories<br>(SASCO)                          | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks<br>Blacks-<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Legisla-<br>tors, senior<br>officials and<br>managers,<br>Permanent | 62      | 14            | 2      | 78                      | 19    | 34      | 1             | 2      | 37   | 3     | 137   |
| Profession-<br>als, Perma-<br>nent                                  | 519     | 102           | 7      | 628                     | 189   | 859     | 197           | 18     | 1074   | 178   | 2069  |
| Profes-<br>sionals,<br>Temporary                                    | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0  | 1     | 1     |
| Clerks, Per-<br>manent  | 19052   | 4315          | 481    | 23848                   | 5186  | 6277    | 1232          | 151    | 7660   | 943   | 37637 |
| Clerks,<br>Temporary  | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0  | 2     | 2     |
| Service<br>and sales<br>workers,<br>Permanent                       | 1       | 0             | 0      | 1                       | 0     | 1       | 0             | 0      | 1  | 0     | 2     |

| 0                                 | Male    |               |        |                         |       |         |               | Female |  |       | Total |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|--|-------|-------|
| pational<br>categories<br>(SASCO) | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks<br>Blacks-<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Other,<br>Permanent               | 533     | 37            | 9      | 579                     | 1     | 314     | 36            | 4      | 354  | 0     | 934   |
| TOTAL                             | 20272   | 4472          | 499    | 25143                   | 5395  | 7587    | 1466          | 175    | 9128   | 1129  | 40795 |

|                                     | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Fe-<br>male<br>Blacks | White | Total |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Employees<br>with dis-<br>abilities | 53      | 10            | 0      | 63                      | 21    | 31      | 8             | 1      | 40                             | 5     | 129   |

| Table 5.5.2 - Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupa- |
|--|
| tional bands as on 31 March 2007   |

|   |              |               | Male   |                         |       |              |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Occupational<br>Bands   | Afri-<br>can | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | Afri-<br>can | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Top Management,<br>Permanent  | 6            | 1             | 0      | 7                       | 1     | 4            | 0             | 1      | 5                         | 1     | 14    |
| Senior<br>Management,<br>Permanent  | 76           | 19            | 4      | 99                      | 18    | 34           | 3             | 1      | 38                        | 3     | 158   |
| Professionally<br>qualified and ex-<br>perienced special-<br>ists and middle<br>management,<br>Permanent                  | 609          | 124           | 20     | 753                     | 279   | 264          | 54            | 14     | 332                       | 116   | 1480  |
| Skilled technical<br>and academically<br>qualified workers,<br>junior management,<br>supervisors, fore-<br>men, Permanent | 11964        | 3337          | 379    | 15680                   | 4983  | 3994         | 806           | 86     | 4886                      | 894   | 26443 |
| Skilled technical<br>and academically<br>qualified workers,<br>junior management,<br>supervisors, fore-<br>men, Temporary | 0            | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0            | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 2     | 2     |

|  |              |               | Male   |                         |       |              |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Occupational<br>Bands  | Afri-<br>can | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | Afri-<br>can | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Semi-skilled and<br>discretionary<br>decision making,<br>Temporary | 0            | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0            | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 1     | 1     |
| Unskilled and de-<br>fined decision mak-<br>ing, Permanent         | 3            | 0             | 0      | 3                       | 0     | 5            | 2             | 0      | 7                         | 1     | 11    |
| Not Available, Per-<br>manent                                      | 533          | 37            | 9      | 579                     | 1     | 314          | 36            | 4      | 354                       | 0     | 934   |
| Contract (Profes-<br>sionally qualified),<br>Permanent             | 20           | 6             | 0      | 26                      | 2     | 9            | 2             | 0      | 11                        | 1     | 40    |
| Contract (Skilled<br>technical), Perma-<br>nent                    | 0            | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 5     | 1            | 2             | 3      | 6                         | 21    | 32    |
| Contract (Semi-<br>skilled), Permanent                             | 1            | 0             | 0      | 1                       | 0     | 3            | 0             | 0      | 3                         | 0     | 4     |
| Contract (Un-<br>skilled), Permanent                               | 0            | 1             | 0      | 1                       | 0     | 0            | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 1     |
| TOTAL  | 20172        | 4472          | 499    | 25143                   | 5395  | 7487         | 1466          | 175    | 9128                      | 1129  | 40795 |

## Table 5.5.3 - Recruitment for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

|   | Male    |               |        |                         |       |         | Female        |        |                           |       |      |  |
|---|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Occupational<br>Bands   | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |      |  |
| Senior Manage-<br>ment, Permanent   | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 1     | 1    |  |
| Professionally qua-<br>lified and experien-<br>ced specialists and<br>middle manage-<br>ment, Permanent                   | 7       | 3             | 0      | 10                      | 0     | 10      | 0             | 2      | 12                        | 2     | 24   |  |
| Skilled technical<br>and academically<br>qualified workers,<br>junior management,<br>supervisors, fore-<br>men, Permanent | 202     | 8             | 0      | 210                     | 3     | 116     | 26            | 3      | 145                       | 19    | 377  |  |
| Semi-skilled and<br>discretionary<br>decision making,<br>Permanent  | 3353    | 262           | 28     | 3643                    | 20    | 1378    | 228           | 27     | 1633                      | 14    | 5310 |  |

|  |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Total  |                           |       |      |
|--|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|------|
| Occupational<br>Bands                                  | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |      |
| Contract (Profes-<br>sionally qualified),<br>Permanent | 2       | 0             | 0      | 2                       | 2     | 2       | 0             | 0      | 2                         | 0     | 6    |
| Contract (Skilled<br>technical), Perma-<br>nent        | 1       | 0             | 0      | 1                       | 6     | 5       | 2             | 3      | 10                        | 18    | 35   |
| TOTAL  | 3565    | 273           | 28     | 3866                    | 31    | 1515    | 257           | 36     | 1808                      | 54    | 5759 |

|                                  | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White | Total |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Employees with dis-<br>abilities | 3       | 0             | 0      | 3                       | 0     | 0       | 2             | 0      | 2                         | 0     | 5     |

# Table 5.5.4 - Promotions for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Occupational   |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|--|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Bands  | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Top Management,<br>Permanent   | 1       | 0             | 0      | 1                       | 0     | 1       | 0             | 0      | 1                         | 0     | 2     |
| Senior Manage-<br>ment, Permanent  | 9       | 3             | 0      | 12                      | 6     | 10      | 0             | 0      | 10                        | 1     | 29    |
| Professionally<br>qualified and<br>experienced<br>specialists<br>and middle<br>management,<br>Permanent                    | 450     | 99            | 9      | 558                     | 212   | 192     | 42            | 10     | 244                       | 92    | 1106  |
| Skilled technical<br>and academically<br>qualified workers,<br>junior management,<br>supervisors,<br>foremen,<br>Permanent | 7248    | 2166          | 252    | 9666                    | 3625  | 2267    | 338           | 38     | 2643                      | 608   | 16542 |
| Skilled technical<br>and academically<br>qualified workers,<br>junior management,<br>supervisors, fore-<br>men, Temporary  | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 1     | 1     |
| Semi-skilled and<br>discretionary<br>decision making,<br>Permanent   | 2115    | 535           | 45     | 2695                    | 140   | 1034    | 247           | 28     | 1309                      | 74    | 4218  |

| Occupational   |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|--|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Bands  | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Contract (Profes-<br>sionally qualified),<br>Permanent | 1       | 0             | 0      | 1                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 1     |
| Contract (Skilled<br>technical), Perma-<br>nent        | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 1     | 1     |
| Contract (Un-<br>skilled), Permanent                   | 0       | 1             | 0      | 1                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 1     |
| TOTAL  | 9825    | 2804          | 306    | 12935                   | 3983  | 3507    | 629           | 76     | 4212                      | 777   | 21907 |
|  | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White | Total |
| Employees with dis-<br>abilities                       | 34      | 7             | 0      | 41                      | 15    | 21      | 4             | 1      | 26                        | 2     | 84    |

### Table 5.5.5 - Terminations for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Occupational  |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|---|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Bands   | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Top Management,<br>Permanent  | 2       | 0             | 0      | 2                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 2     |
| Senior Manage-<br>ment, Permanent   | 4       | 0             | 0      | 4                       | 0     | 1       | 0             | 0      | 1                         | 1     | 6     |
| Professionally<br>qualified and ex-<br>perienced special-<br>ists and middle<br>management,<br>Permanent                  | 25      | 4             | 0      | 29                      | 11    | 10      | 2             | 1      | 13                        | 7     | 60    |
| Skilled technical<br>and academically<br>qualified workers,<br>junior management,<br>supervisors, fore-<br>men, Permanent | 368     | 93            | 12     | 473                     | 292   | 95      | 28            | 2      | 125                       | 46    | 936   |
| Semi-skilled and<br>discretionary<br>decision making,<br>Permanent  | 122     | 32            | 2      | 156                     | 16    | 37      | 9             | 2      | 48                        | 14    | 234   |
| Unskilled and de-<br>fined decision mak-<br>ing, Permanent  | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 1      | 1                         | 0     | 1     |
| Not Available, Per-<br>manent   | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 1     | 1     |

| Occupational                                  |         |               | Male   |                         |       | Female  |               |        |                           |       | Total |
|---|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Bands   | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Contract (Skilled<br>technical),<br>Permanent | 2       | 0             | 1      | 3                       | 4     | 9       | 1             | 3      | 13                        | 11    | 31    |
| Contract (Un-<br>skilled), Permanent          | 0       | 1             | 0      | 1                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 1     |
| TOTAL   | 523     | 130           | 15     | 668                     | 324   | 153     | 41            | 9      | 203                       | 80    | 1275  |
|   | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White | Total |
| Employees with dis-<br>abilities              | 7       | 0             | 0      | 7                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 1     | 8     |

## Table 5.5.6 - Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

|                            |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Disciplinary action        | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Correctional counselling   | 9       | 12            | 0      | 21                      | 3     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 24    |
| Demotion                   | 1       | 1             | 0      | 2                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 2     |
| Dismissal                  | 22      | 6             | 0      | 28                      | 3     | 2       | 0             | 0      | 2                         | 0     | 33    |
| Final written warn-<br>ing | 44      | 20            | 0      | 64                      | 3     | 1       | 6             | 0      | 7                         | 1     | 75    |
| No outcome                 | 31      | 17            | 6      | 54                      | 13    | 2       | 9             | 0      | 11                        | 3     | 81    |
| Serious written warning    | 16      | 9             | 0      | 25                      | 4     | 3       | 0             | 0      | 3                         | 0     | 32    |
| Suspended without payment  | 3       | 1             | 0      | 4                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 4     |
| Verbal warning             | 22      | 9             | 0      | 31                      | 7     | 1       | 1             | 0      | 2                         | 0     | 40    |
| Written warning            | 37      | 17            | 0      | 54                      | 7     | 10      | 4             | 0      | 14                        | 1     | 76    |
| TOTAL                      | 185     | 92            | 6      | 283                     | 40    | 19      | 20            | 0      | 39                        | 5     | 367   |

## Table 5.5.7 - Skills development for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

|  |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|--|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Occupational<br>Categories                         | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Legislators, Senior<br>Officials and Mana-<br>gers | 642     | 122           | 4      | 0                       | 160   | 365     | 66            | 9      | 0                         | 81    | 1449  |
| Professionals                                      | 86      | 8             | 2      | 0                       | 24    | 117     | 12            | 2      | 0                         | 10    | 261   |
| Technicians and<br>Associate Profes-<br>sionals    | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 0     |
| Clerks   | 3833    | 371           | 42     | 0                       | 445   | 1693    | 279           | 19     | 0                         | 163   | 6845  |

|  |         |               | Male   |                         |       |         |               | Female |                           |       | Total |
|--|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Occupational<br>Categories                         | African | Co-<br>loured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White |       |
| Skilled Agriculture<br>and Fishery<br>Workers      | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 0     |
| Craft and related<br>Trades Workers                | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 0     |
| Plant and Machine<br>Operators and As-<br>semblers | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                       | 0     | 0       | 0             | 0      | 0                         | 0     | 0     |
| Elementary Occu-<br>pations (Interns)              | 386     | 3             | 1      | 0                       | 4     | 721     | 2             | 1      | 0                         | 2     | 1120  |
| TOTAL  | 4947    | 504           | 49     | 0                       | 633   | 2896    | 359           | 31     | 0                         | 256   | 9675  |

|                                  | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Black<br>Males | White | African | Col-<br>oured | Indian | Total<br>Female<br>Blacks | White | Total |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Employees with dis-<br>abilities | 46      | 5             | 0      | 0                       | 11    | 20      | 4             | 1      | 0                         | 2     | 89    |

## 5.6 Performance rewards

| Table 5.6.1 - Performance rewards by race,  | gender and disability 1 | April 2006 to 31 March 2007 |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Table 5.0.1 - Feriorinance rewards by race, | genuer, and disability  | April 2000 to 31 March 2007 |

|                                  | I                          | Beneficiary Profile   | )                                      | C            | ost                                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|--|
|                                  | Number of<br>Beneficiaries | Total Employ-<br>ment | Percentage of<br>Total Employ-<br>ment | Cost (R'000) | Average Cost<br>per Beneficiary<br>(R) |
| African, Female                  | 26                         | 7 456                 | 0.3                                    | 148          | 5,694                                  |
| African, Male                    | 59                         | 20 119                | 0.3                                    | 326          | 5,532                                  |
| Asian, Female                    | 0                          | 174                   | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                      |
| Asian, Male                      | 1                          | 499                   | 0.2                                    | 7            | 6,576                                  |
| Coloured, Female                 | 4                          | 1 458                 | 0.3                                    | 29           | 7,160                                  |
| Coloured, Male                   | 7                          | 4 462                 | 0.2                                    | 59           | 8,437                                  |
| Total Blacks, Female             | 30                         | 9 088                 | 0.3                                    | 177          | 5,889                                  |
| Total Blacks, Male               | 67                         | 25 080                | 0.3                                    | 392          | 5,851                                  |
| White, Female                    | 5                          | 1 124                 | 0.4                                    | 17           | 3,360                                  |
| White, Male                      | 18                         | 5 374                 | 0.3                                    | 122          | 6,779                                  |
| Employees with a dis-<br>ability | 1                          | 129                   | 0.8                                    | 0            | 21                                     |
| TOTAL                            | 121                        | 40 795                | 0.3                                    | 708          | 5,847                                  |

# Table 5.6.2 - Performance rewards by salary bands for personnel below Senior Management Service, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Salary Bands                                  |                         | Beneficiary Profile      |                                      |                       |                              |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Number of beneficiaries | Number of em-<br>ployees | % of total<br>within salary<br>bands | Total Cost<br>(R'000) | Average cost per<br>employee |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1–2)                    | 0                       | 11                       | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)                          | 4                       | 12 5984                  | 0                                    | 14                    | 3,500                        |
| Highly skilled produc-<br>tion (Levels 6–8)   | 98                      | 26 457                   | 0.4                                  | 495                   | 5,051                        |
| Highly skilled supervi-<br>sion (Levels 9–12) | 16                      | 1 480                    | 1.1                                  | 116                   | 7,250                        |
| Contract (Levels 1-2)                         | 0                       | 1                        | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Contract (Levels 3-5)                         | 0                       | 4                        | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Contract (Levels 6-8)                         | 0                       | 32                       | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Contract (Levels<br>9–12)                     | 0                       | 40                       | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Periodical Remunera-<br>tion                  | 0                       | 1969                     | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Abnormal Appoint-<br>ment                     | 0                       | 1 332                    | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| TOTAL   | 118                     | 43 924                   | 0.3                                  | 625                   | 5,297                        |

## Table 5.6.3 - Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Critical Occupations  | B                       | eneficiary Profi    | le                                   | С                     | ost                          |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total<br>within oc-<br>cupation | Total Cost<br>(R'000) | Average cost<br>per employee |
| Administrative related  | 0                       | 26                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Agriculture related   | 0                       | 2                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Chaplain and related professionals                                | 1                       | 18                  | 5.6                                  | 5                     | 5,000                        |
| Client inform clerks (switchboard, reception, information clerks) | 0                       | 48                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Communication and information related                             | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Computer programmers  | 0                       | 3                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Custodian personnel   | 13                      | 1439                | 0.9                                  | 95                    | 7,308                        |
| Custodian personnel   | 96                      | 36022               | 0.3                                  | 469                   | 4,885                        |
| Educationists   | 0                       | 409                 | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Engineers and related professionals                               | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Finance and economics related                                     | 1                       | 41                  | 2.4                                  | 12                    | 12,000                       |
| Financial and related professionals                               | 0                       | 117                 | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers                           | 1                       | 4                   | 25                                   | 17                    | 17,000                       |
| General legal administration & related professionals              | 0                       | 14                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                            |

| Critical Occupations  | B                       | eneficiary Profi    | le                                   | Cost                  |                           |  |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|
|   | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total<br>within oc-<br>cupation | Total Cost<br>(R'000) | Average cost per employee |  |
| Human resources & organisation de-<br>velopment & related professionals | 0                       | 10                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Human resources clerks  | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Human resources related   | 0                       | 17                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Information technology related  | 0                       | 7                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Logistical support personnel  | 2                       | 71                  | 2.8                                  | 21                    | 10,500                    |  |
| Material recording and transport clerks                                 | 0                       | 3                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Medical practitioners   | 0                       | 3                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Nursing assistants  | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Other administration & related clerks and organisers                    | 1                       | 4                   | 25                                   | 1                     | 1,000                     |  |
| Other information technology person-<br>nel                             | 0                       | 69                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Other occupations   | 0                       | 15                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Pharmacists   | 0                       | 28                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Pharmacologists Pathologists & re-<br>lated professionals               | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Probation workers   | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Professional nurses   | 2                       | 647                 | 0.3                                  | 9                     | 4,500                     |  |
| Psychologists and vocational counsel-<br>lors                           | 0                       | 34                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Rank: Unknown   | 0                       | 934                 | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operat-<br>ing clerks                      | 0                       | 118                 | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Senior managers   | 2                       | 135                 | 1.5                                  | 63                    | 31,500                    |  |
| Social sciences related   | 0                       | 17                  | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Social work and related professionals                                   | 2                       | 495                 | 0.4                                  | 16                    | 8,000                     |  |
| Staff nurses and pupil nurses   | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| Student nurses  | 0                       | 1                   | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                         |  |
| TOTAL   | 121                     | 40795               | 0.3                                  | 708                   | 5,851                     |  |

## Table 5.6.4 - Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band, for Senior Management Service

| Salary Band | Be                              | eneficiary Prof     | ile                    | Total Cost<br>(R'000) | Average<br>cost per<br>employee | % of SMS<br>Wage Bill | Total cost as<br>% of the total<br>personnel<br>expenditure |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|             | Number of<br>beneficia-<br>ries | Number of employees | % of total within band |                       |                                 |                       |   |
| Band A      | 2                               | 122                 | 1.6                    | 48                    | 2,400                           | 0.1                   | 72,080  |
| Band B      | 0                               | 36                  | 0                      | 0                     | 0                               | 0                     | 0   |
| Band C      | 0                               | 14                  | 0                      | 0                     | 0                               | 0                     | 0   |

| Salary Band | Beneficiary Profile             |                     |                        | Total Cost<br>(R'000) | Average<br>cost per<br>employee | % of SMS<br>Wage Bill | Total cost as<br>% of the total<br>personnel<br>expenditure |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|             | Number of<br>beneficia-<br>ries | Number of employees | % of total within band |                       |                                 |                       |   |
| Band D      | 1                               | 0                   | 0                      | 34                    | 3,400                           | 4.8                   | 707   |
| Total       | 3                               | 172                 | 1.7                    | 82                    | 27 333                          | 0.1                   | 72,787  |

# 5.7 Foreign workers

## Table 5.7.1 - Foreign Workers, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007 by salary band

| Colory Dond           | 1 Apri | I 2006     | 31 Marc | ch 2007    | Change |          |
|-----------------------|--------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|
| Salary Band           | Number | % of total | Number  | % of total | Number | % change |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)  | 3      | 17.6       | 0       | 0          | 3      | 82.4     |
| Periodic remuneration | 14     | 82.4       | 0       | 0          | 14     | 17.6     |
| Total                 | 17     | 100        | 0       | 0          | 17     | 100      |

## Table 5.7.2 - Foreign Workers, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007 by major occupation

| Major Occupation                          | 1 Apri | I 2006     | 31 March 2007 |            | Change |          |
|---|--------|------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------|
| Major Occupation                          | Number | % of total | Number        | % of total | Number | % change |
| National security and custodian personnel | 15     | 88.2       | 0             | 0          | 15     | 11.8     |
| Professional and managers                 | 2      | 11.8       | 0             | 0          | 2      | 88.2     |
| Total                                     | 17     | 100        |               |            | 17     | 100      |

# 5.8 Leave utilisation for the period 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006

| Table 5.8.1 - Sick leave, 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006 |
|--|
|--|

| Salary Band                              | Total days | % days<br>with<br>medical<br>certifica-<br>tion | Number<br>of Em-<br>ployees<br>using sick<br>leave | % of total<br>employ-<br>ees using<br>sick leave | Average<br>days per<br>employee | Estimated<br>Cost<br>(R'000) |
|--|------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 114        | 86.8  | 12   | 0  | 10                              | 19                           |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)                     | 47 859.5   | 83.6  | 6 312  | 22.7   | 8                               | 9,400                        |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8)   | 155 101.5  | 79.2  | 20 224   | 72.8   | 8                               | 56,622                       |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12) | 7 603      | 79.7  | 1 078  | 3.9  | 7                               | 5,639                        |
| Senior management (Levels 13–16)         | 596        | 82  | 107  | 0.4  | 6                               | 1,133                        |
| Other                                    | 6          | 100   | 1  | 0  | 6                               | 0                            |
| Contract (Levels 1-2)                    | 5          | 100   | 1  | 0  | 5                               | 1                            |
| Contract (Levels 3-5)                    | 14         | 42.9  | 3  | 0  | 5                               | 2                            |
| Contract (Levels 6–8)                    | 187        | 66.3  | 25   | 0.1  | 7                               | 78                           |
| Contract (Levels 9–12)                   | 311        | 83.3  | 31   | 0.1  | 10                              | 298                          |
| TOTAL                                    | 211 797    | 80.2  | 27 794   | 100  | 8                               | 73,192                       |

| Salary Band                              | Total days<br>taken | % days<br>with<br>medical<br>certifica-<br>tion | Number<br>of Em-<br>ployees<br>using<br>disability<br>leave | % of total<br>employ-<br>ees using<br>disability<br>leave | Average<br>days per<br>employee | Estimated<br>Cost<br>(R'000) |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 4                   | 100   | 1   | 0   | 4                               | 1                            |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)                     | 3 511               | 99.3  | 217   | 10  | 16                              | 829                          |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8)   | 35 715              | 99.9  | 1 891   | 87.1  | 19                              | 13 462                       |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12) | 1 719               | 99.9  | 59  | 2.7   | 29                              | 1.210                        |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 66                  | 100   | 2   | 0.1   | 33                              | 175                          |
| Contract (Levels 9-12)                   | 23                  | 100   | 1   | 0   | 23                              | 21                           |
| TOTAL                                    | 41 035              | 99.8  | 2 171   | 100   | 19                              | 15 698                       |

## Table 5.8.2 - Disability leave (temporary and permanent), 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006

### Table 5.8.3 - Annual Leave, 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006

| Salary Band                              | Total days taken | Average days per employee |
|--|------------------|---------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1–2)               | 190              | 11                        |
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)                     | 141 334.72       | 14                        |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 668 581.72       | 25                        |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12) | 36 689.52        | 24                        |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 3 976            | 23                        |
| Other                                    | 41               | 21                        |
| Contract (Levels 1-2)                    | 17               | 17                        |
| Contract (Levels 3-5)                    | 100              | 25                        |
| Contract (Levels 6-8)                    | 412              | 14                        |
| Contract (Levels 9–12)                   | 606              | 17                        |
| TOTAL                                    | 851 947.96       | 22                        |

# Table 5.8.4 - Capped leave, 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006

| Salary Bands                             | Total days of capped<br>leave taken | Average number of<br>days taken per em-<br>ployee | Average capped leave<br>per employee as at 31<br>December 2006 |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Skilled (Levels 3–5)                     | 630                                 | 5   | 14   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6–8)   | 18 203                              | 8   | 50   |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9–12) | 924                                 | 7   | 77   |
| Senior management (Levels 13–16)         | 104                                 | 10  | 93   |
| Other                                    | 5                                   | 5   | 27   |
| TOTAL                                    | 19 866                              | 7   | 50   |

### Table 5.8.5 - Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Reason  | Total Amount<br>(R'000) | Number of em-<br>ployees | Average payment per employee |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Leave payout for 2006/07 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle | 17                      | 2                        | 8,500                        |
| Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2006/07                      | 7,292                   | 1 594                    | 4,575                        |
| Current leave payout on termination of service for 2006/07                      | 1,101                   | 303                      | 3,634                        |
| TOTAL   | 8,410                   | 1 899                    | 4,429                        |

# 5.9 HIV/AIDS and health promotion programmes

## Table 5.9.1 - Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases (if any) | Key steps taken to reduce the risk  |
|--|---|
| Nurses and correctional officials working in sections in the Correctional Centres                            | A Draft Employee Health and Wellness Policy and proce-<br>dure manual has been formulated which includes HIV/AIDS.<br>A risk mitigation framework on HIV/AIDS for employees has<br>also been developed. |

# Table 5.9.2 - Details of health promotion and HIV/AIDS programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

| Question  | Yes | No | Details, if yes  |
|---|-----|----|--|
| 1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.   |     |    | Mr. PA Bhoodram, Director HR Support   |
| 2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or<br>has it designated specific staff members to promote<br>the health and well being of your employees? If so,<br>indicate the number of employees who are involved<br>in this task and the annual budget that is available<br>for this purpose. |     |    | The Department has to a certain extent designated<br>the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) to<br>promote the social and psychological wellbeing of<br>employees. There are 23 EAPs nationally. The annual<br>budget allocation is approximately R 4,3 million.   |
| 3. Has the department introduced an Employee<br>Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your<br>employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services<br>of this programme.   |     |    | The Department has an EAP programme. Key ele-<br>ments to the programme are short-term counselling,<br>training of managers, supervisors and union represen-<br>tatives, marketing, awareness, information sessions,<br>trauma debriefing, follow-up, after care and network-<br>ing internally and externally to provide a comprehen-<br>sive programme to employees. |

| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.    | The Department has integrated HIV/AIDS into a<br>broader health and wellness programme. The Well-<br>ness Committee comprises of the DC: Equity and<br>Recreation-Mr H Davids, the Director HR Support Mr<br>PA Bhoodram, the Director Sport and Recreation Mr<br>MD Jobodwana and the Director Facilities Fund Mr N<br>Lebogo. Where necessary this committee co-opts<br>the Director Spiritual Care and specific external ser-<br>vices providers. The committee's aim is to oversee the<br>health and wellness of all employees of the Depart-<br>ment. In addition the Risk Management Committee<br>is also monitoring the interventions and programmes<br>provided for HIV/AIDS as the third highest risk factor<br>in the Department. |
|---|---|
| 5. Has the department reviewed its employment<br>policies and practices to ensure that these do not<br>unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis<br>of their HIV status? If so, list the employment poli-<br>cies/practices so reviewed. | The Department has a draft Employee Health and<br>Wellness Policy and Procedures. Section 7.3.2 in the<br>policy addresses discrimination against employees on<br>the basis of their HIV/AIDS status.   |
| 6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.  | The Code of Conduct, the Employee Health and Well-<br>ness Policy and the Equity policy protects HIV positive<br>employees against discrimination. The Department<br>respects the Constitution of South Africa as well as<br>the Conditions of Employment Act.  |
| 7. Does the department encourage its employees to<br>undergo voluntary counselling and testing? If so, list<br>the results that have been achieved.   | From October to December 2006 employees par-<br>ticipated in voluntary counselling and testing (VCT),<br>which was part of the Employee Health and Well-<br>ness Programme that ran concurrently with the HIV &<br>Syphilis Prevalence survey. Top management partici-<br>pated in VCT which encouraged a higher participa-<br>tion rate nationally and this assisted in minimising the<br>stigma of HIV/AIDS.  |
| 8. Has the department developed measures/indica-<br>tors to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health<br>promotion programme? If so, list these measures/in-<br>dicators.   | From October to December 2006, employees partici-<br>pated in VCT which was part of the Employee Health<br>and Wellness programme that ran concurrently with<br>the HIV & Syphilis Prevalence survey. Top manage-<br>ment participated in VCT which encouraged a higher<br>participation rate nationally and this assisted in mini-<br>mising the stigma of HIV/AIDS.   |

## 5.10 Labour relations

### Table 5.10.1 - Collective agreements, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Subject Matter                                       | Date                     |
|--|--------------------------|
| Resolution 1 / 2006: Disciplinary Code and Procedure | 04/12/2006 (as ratified) |

### Table 5.10.2 - Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Corrective counselling            | 0      | 0.0%       |
| Verbal warning                    | 442    | 22.4%      |
| Written warning                   | 450    | 22.8%      |
| Serious written warning           | 86     | 4.4%       |
| Final written warning             | 326    | 16.5%      |
| Suspension without pay            | 14     | 0.7%       |
| Demotion                          | 8      | 0.4%       |
| Dismissal                         | 155    | 7.8%       |
| Not guilty                        | 201    | 10.2%      |
| Case withdrawn                    | 293    | 14.8%      |
| TOTAL                             | 1 975  | 100        |

### If there were no disciplinary hearings, then use the following table

|  | Disciplinary hearings – 2006/07 | None |
|--|---------------------------------|------|
|--|---------------------------------|------|

### Table 5.10.3 - Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings

| Type of misconduct                 | Number | % of total |
|------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Unauthorised absence               | 664    | 33.6       |
| Unsatisfactory performance         | 467    | 23.6       |
| Insubordination                    | 166    | 8.4        |
| Disorderly and irregular behaviour | 296    | 15         |
| Dishonesty                         | 176    | 8.9        |
| Alcohol and Drugs                  | 129    | 6.5        |
| Government Transport               | 39     | 2          |
| Government property                | 38     | 1.9        |
| TOTAL                              | 1 975  | 100        |

### Table 5.10.4 - Grievances lodged for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Grievances   | Number | % of Total |
|--------------|--------|------------|
| Not resolved | 665    | 36.96      |
| Resolved     | 1 134  | 63.04      |
| TOTAL        | 1 799  | 100        |

| Disputes   | Number               | % of Total   |
|--|----------------------|--------------|
| Upheld   | 21                   | 11.9         |
| Dismissed  | 155                  | 88.1         |
| TOTAL  | 176                  | 100          |
| Table 5.10.6 - Strike actions for the period 1 April 2006 to 31 Mar         Total number of person working days lost | ch 2007              |              |
| Total number of person working days lost   |                      | (            |
| Total cost (R'000) of working days lost  | (                    |              |
| Amount (R'000) recovered as a result of no work no pay   |                      | (            |
| Table 5.10.7 - Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2  | 006 to 31 March 2007 |              |
| Number of people suspended   |                      | 483          |
| Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days   |                      | 325          |
| Average number of days suspended   |                      | 91           |
| Cost (R'000) of suspensions  |                      | 9 794 001.85 |

## 5.11 Skills development

## Table 5.11.1 - Training needs identified 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

|                                |        | Number of                          | Training needs identified at start of reporting period |  |                         |                           |       |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Occupational<br>Categories     | Gender | employees<br>as at 1 April<br>2006 | Learner-<br>ships                                      | Skills Pro-<br>grammes &<br>other short<br>courses | Other forms of training | Academic<br>Qualification | Total |
| Legislators, sen-              | Female | 209                                | 0  | 37   | 177                     | 7                         | 430   |
| ior officials and managers     | Male   | 520                                | 0  | 74   | 317                     | 9                         | 920   |
| Professionals                  | Female | 840                                | 0  | 0  | 114                     | 12                        | 966   |
|                                | Male   | 1 017                              | 0  | 0  | 83                      | 18                        | 1 118 |
| Technicians                    | Female | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| and associate professionals    | Male   | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| Clerks                         | Female | 4 393                              | 376  | 461  | 1 945                   | 79                        | 7 254 |
|                                | Male   | 4 060                              | 671  | 1 138  | 3 548                   | 146                       | 9 563 |
| Service and                    | Female | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| sales workers                  | Male   | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| Skilled agricul-               | Female | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| ture and fishery workers       | Male   | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| Craft and                      | Female | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| related trades<br>workers      | Male   | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| Plant and ma-                  | Female | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |
| chine operators and assemblers | Male   | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                       | 0                         | 0     |

|                            |        | Number of                          | Training needs identified at start of reporting period |  |                         |                           |        |  |
|----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|
| Occupational<br>Categories | Gender | employees<br>as at 1 April<br>2006 | Learner-<br>ships                                      | Skills Pro-<br>grammes &<br>other short<br>courses | Other forms of training | Academic<br>Qualification | Total  |  |
| Elementary                 | Female | 726                                | 0  | 0  | 726                     | 0                         | 1 452  |  |
| occupations<br>(interns)   | Male   | 394                                | 0  | 0  | 394                     | 0                         | 788    |  |
| Gender subto-              | Female | 6 168                              | 376  | 498  | 2 962                   | 98                        | 10 102 |  |
| tals                       | Male   | 5 991                              | 671  | 1 212  | 4 342                   | 173                       | 12 389 |  |
| Total                      |        | 12 159                             | 1 047  | 1 710  | 7 304                   | 271                       | 22 491 |  |

## Table 5.11.2 - Training provided 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

|                                |        | Number  | Training provided within the reporting period |  |                               |                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Occupational<br>Categories     | Gender | Number of<br>employees<br>as at 1 April<br>2005 | Learner-<br>ships                             | Skills Pro-<br>grammes &<br>other short<br>courses | Other<br>forms of<br>training | Academic<br>Qualifica-<br>tion | Total  |
| Legislators, se-               | Female | 521   | 0   | 37   | 177                           | 7                              | 742    |
| nior officials and managers    | Male   | 928   | 0   | 74   | 317                           | 9                              | 1 328  |
| Professionals                  | Female | 141   | 0   | 0  | 114                           | 12                             | 267    |
|                                | Male   | 120   | 0   | 0  | 83                            | 18                             | 221    |
| Technicians                    | Female | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| and associate professionals    | Male   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| Clerks                         | Female | 2 127   | 376   | 461  | 1 945                         | 79                             | 4 988  |
|                                | Male   | 4 691   | 671   | 1 138  | 3 548                         | 146                            | 10 194 |
| Service and                    | Female | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| sales workers                  | Male   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| Skilled agricul-               | Female | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| ture and fishery workers       | Male   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| Craft and                      | Female | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| related trades<br>workers      | Male   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| Plant and ma-                  | Female | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| chine operators and assemblers | Male   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                             | 0                              | 0      |
| Elementary                     | Female | 726   | 0   | 0  | 726                           | 0                              | 1 452  |
| occupations<br>(Interns)       | Male   | 394   | 0   | 0  | 394                           | 0                              | 788    |
| Gender sub                     | Female | 3 515   | 376   | 498  | 2 962                         | 98                             | 7 449  |
| totals                         | Male   | 6 133   | 671   | 1 212  | 4 342                         | 173                            | 12 531 |
| Total                          |        | 9 648   | 1 047   | 1 710  | 7 304                         | 271                            | 19 980 |

## 5.12 Injury on duty

### Table 5.12.1 - Injury on duty, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

| Nature of injury on duty              | Number | % of total |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Required basic medical attention only | 415    | 44.6       |
| Temporary Total Disablement           | 482    | 51.8       |
| Permanent Disablement                 | 33     | 3.5        |
| Fatal                                 | 0      | 0          |
| Total                                 | 930    | 100        |

## 5.13 Utilisation of consultants

### Table 5.13.1 - Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds

| Project Title  | Total number of<br>consultants that<br>worked on the<br>project | Duration:<br>work days | Contract value in<br>Rand |
|--|---|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Language preference and English proficiency audit for the Department | 4   | 76 days                | 394,383.00                |
| HR Policy and Procedure Refinement                                   | 3   | 30 days                | 171,000.00                |

### Table 5.13.2 - Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs)

| Project Title                               | Percentage owner-<br>ship by HDI groups | Percentage manage-<br>ment by HDI groups | Number of consult-<br>ants from HDI groups<br>that work on the<br>project |
|---|---|--|---|
| Language preference and English proficiency | Males: 30%                              | 70%                                      | Two   |
| audit for the Department                    | Women: 40%                              |  |   |

### Table 5.13.3 - Report on consultant appointments using donor funds

| Project Title | Total Number of consul-<br>tants that worked on the<br>project | RandDuration:<br>work days | Donor and contract value in |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0             | 0  | 0                          | 0                           |

Graphic Design and layout Nathan van den Bergh

Printed for Government Printing Works by Shereno Printers

> RP 217/2007 ISBN: 978-0-621-37464-3

### Compiled and Distributed by

Department of Correctional Services Private Bag X136 Pretoria 0001

Tel: (012) 307 2000 Fax: (012) 323 4942 e-mail: communications@dcs.gov.za www.dcs.gov.za

Cover printed on Sappi Avalon Silk 300g/m<sup>2</sup> paper Text pages printed on Sappi Avalon Silk 115g/m<sup>2</sup> paper



RP 217/2007 ISBN: 978-0-621-37464-3